

# Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**For the Year Ended April 30, 2015**



On the cover:

City of St. Charles Municipal Building view - redesign of the plaza, grounds, and parking area.

The City of St. Charles completed a three-month project of the improvement redesign of the Municipal Building's north parking lot and grounds – in time for the 2014 Annual Scarecrow Festival.

In addition, the Downtown St. Charles Partnership coordinated a “Chair-ity” auction event in summer 2015. Painted Adirondack chairs were on display on the grounds of the Municipal Building from June through August. Interested bidders could place an auction bid anytime until September 1, with proceeds to be used to benefit the downtown St. Charles Volunteer Plaza.

Photo Credit: Carylie Forte

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL  
FINANCIAL REPORT**

For the Year Ended  
April 30, 2015

Prepared by the Finance Department

Christopher A. Minick  
Director of Finance

Mark Koenen  
City Administrator

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

	<u>Page(s)</u>
<b>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>	
Officers and Officials.....	i
Organizational Chart.....	ii
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.....	iii
Letter of Transmittal .....	iv-ix
<b>FINANCIAL SECTION</b>	
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT .....	1-3
<b>GENERAL PURPOSE EXTERNAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>	
Management’s Discussion and Analysis.....	4-17
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-Wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position.....	18
Statement of Activities .....	19-20
Fund Financial Statements	
Governmental Funds	
Balance Sheet.....	21-22
Reconciliation of Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position.....	23
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance .....	24
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balances to the Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities .....	25

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

---

Page(s)

**FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)**

**GENERAL PURPOSE EXTERNAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

Basic Financial Statements (Continued)

Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

Proprietary Funds

Statement of Net Position.....	26
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position .....	27
Statement of Cash Flows.....	28-29

Fiduciary Funds

Statement of Net Position.....	30
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position .....	31

Notes to Financial Statements .....	32-72
-------------------------------------	-------

Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -	
Budget and Actual - General Fund.....	73
Notes to Required Supplementary Information.....	74
Schedule of Funding Progress	
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund .....	75
Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel.....	76
Police Pension Fund .....	77
Firefighters' Pension Fund .....	78
Other Postemployment Benefit Plan .....	79
Schedule of Employer Contributions	
Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund .....	80
Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel.....	81
Police Pension Fund .....	82
Firefighters' Pension Fund .....	83
Other Postemployment Benefit Plan .....	84

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

---

Page(s)

**FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)**

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND  
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Combining Balance Sheet .....	85
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance .....	86

**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**

Combining Balance Sheet .....	87
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance .....	88
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	
TIF District #1 Fund .....	89
TIF District #2 Fund .....	90
TIF District #3 Fund .....	91
TIF District #4 Fund .....	92
TIF District #5 Fund .....	93
Motor Fuel Tax Fund.....	94

**Nonmajor Debt Service Funds**

Combining Balance Sheet .....	95-97
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance .....	98-100
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	
TIF District #1 Debt Service Fund.....	101
TIF District #2 Debt Service Fund.....	102
TIF District #3 Debt Service Fund.....	103
TIF District #4 Debt Service Fund.....	104
TIF District #5 Debt Service Fund.....	105
2005A General Obligation Bond Fund.....	106
2008C General Obligation Bond Fund .....	107
2008 Revenue Bond Fund.....	108

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

---

Page(s)

**FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)**

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND  
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES (Continued)**

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (Continued)**

**Nonmajor Debt Service Funds (Continued)**

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Continued)	
2009 Refunding General Obligation Bond Fund .....	109
2010B Refunding General Obligation Bond Fund .....	110
2011A General Obligation Bond Fund .....	111
2011B Refunding General Obligation Bond Fund .....	112
2011C Refunding General Obligation Bond Fund .....	113
2012A General Obligation Bond Fund .....	114
2012B Refunding General Obligation Bond Fund .....	115
2013B General Obligation Bond Fund .....	116

**Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds**

Combining Balance Sheet .....	117
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance .....	118
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	
Capital Levy Fund.....	119
Public Works Capital Projects Fund.....	120
TIF District #4 Project Fund.....	121

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

Combining Statement of Net Position .....	122
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position .....	123
Combining Statement of Cash Flows.....	124

**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

Combining Statement of Net Position .....	125
Combining Statement of Changes in Plan Net Position - Pension Trust Funds .....	126
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds .....	127

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

---

Page(s)

**FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)**

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND  
 STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES (Continued)**

**CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Schedule by Source.....	128
Schedule by Function and Activity .....	129
Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity.....	130

**LONG-TERM DEBT PAYABLE BY GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Schedule of General Long-Term Debt.....	131
---	-----

**SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**General Corporate Fund**

Balance Sheet .....	132
Schedule of Detailed Expenditures - Budget and Actual .....	133-138

**STATISTICAL SECTION**

**Financial Trends**

Net Position by Component.....	139
Change in Net Position.....	140-141
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds .....	142
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds .....	143

**Revenue Capacity**

Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property.....	144
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments - Kane County .....	145
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments - DuPage County.....	146
Principal Property Taxpayers .....	147
Property Tax Levies and Collections .....	148
Sales Taxes by Category .....	149

**Debt Capacity**

Direct and Overlapping Sales Tax Rates.....	150
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type.....	151
Ratios of General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding.....	152
Pledged Revenue Coverage.....	153
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	154

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

---

	<u>Page(s)</u>
<b>STATISTICAL SECTION (Continued)</b>	
Demographic and Economic Information	
Demographic and Economic Information .....	155
Principal Employers .....	156
Operating Information	
Full-Time Equivalent Employees.....	157
Operating Indicators .....	158
Capital Asset Statistics .....	159

## **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

# Officers and Officials

## Mayor

Raymond P. Rogina

## City Administrator

Mark W. Koenen

## City Council

Dan P. Stellato	Ward 1	William Turner	Ward 3
Robert Silkaitis	Ward 1	Jo Krieger	Ward 4
Arthur J. Lemke	Ward 2	Steven Gaugel	Ward 4
Rita Ann Payleitner	Ward 2	Maureen Lewis	Ward 5
Todd Bancroft	Ward 3	Ed Bessner	Ward 5

## City Treasurer

Warren J. Drewes

## City Clerk

Nancy Garrison

## City Attorney

John McGuirk

## Department Heads

Christopher A. Minick

*Director of Finance*

Peter Suhr

*Director of Public Works*

Rita Tungare

*Director of Community & Economic Development*

Joseph R. Schelstreet

*Fire Chief*

Margaret A. Forster

*Director of Information Systems*

James Keegan

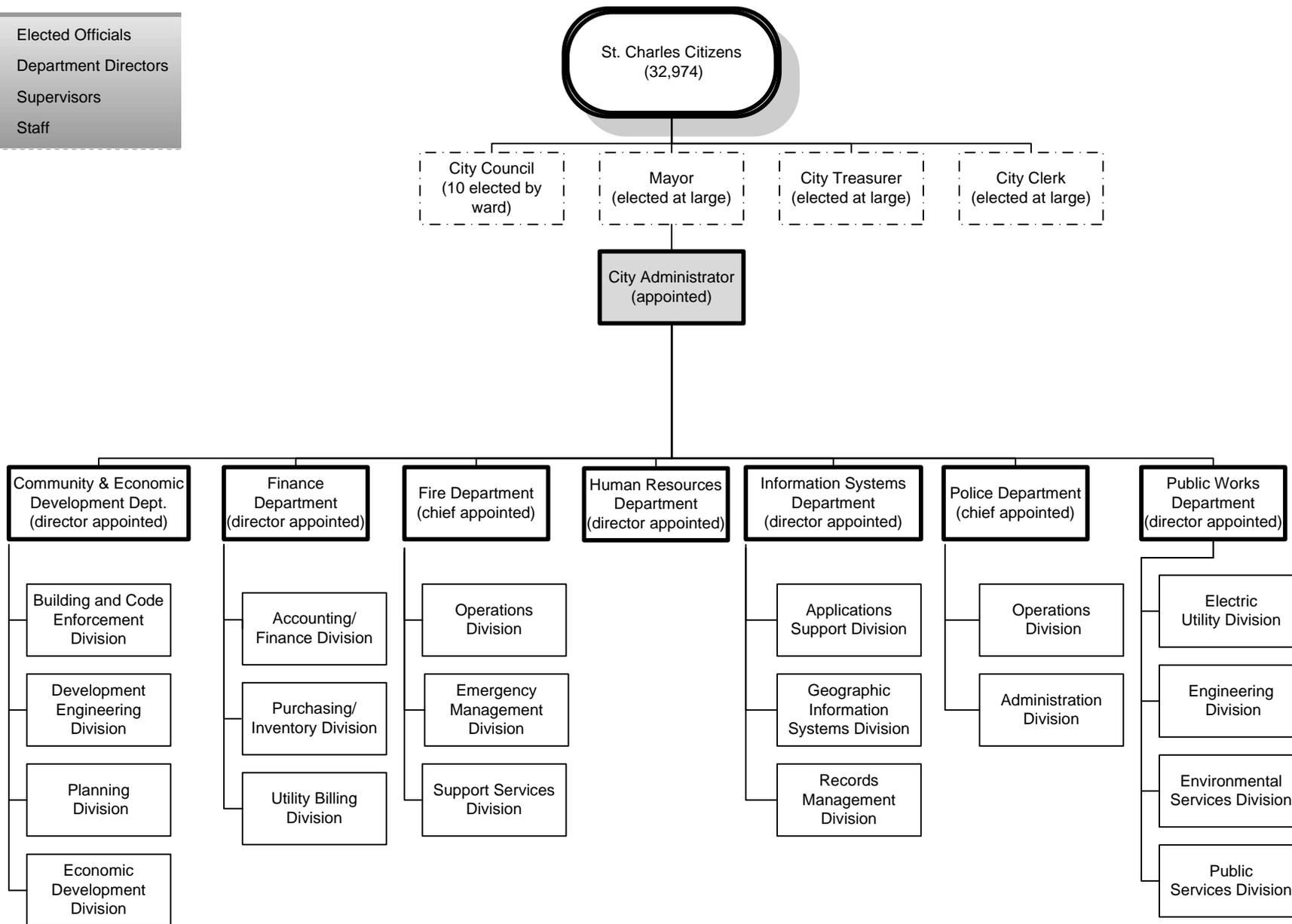
*Police Chief*

Kathy Lamkin

*Director of Human Resources*

**Key**

- Elected Officials
- Department Directors
- Supervisors
- Staff





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**City of St. Charles**  
**Illinois**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**April 30, 2014**

Executive Director/CEO



**#1** City for Families  
by FamilyCircle® 2011

September 10, 2015

To: The Mayor, Members of the City Council and the Citizens of the City of St. Charles:

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of St. Charles, for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2015 is submitted herewith. This report is prepared by the City's Finance Department. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and changes in financial position of the City, as measured by the financial activity of its various funds. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the City's financial affairs have been included.

The financial statements included in this report depict the financial position and changes in financial position presented in conformance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and have been audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by an independent firm of certified public accountants. Sikich LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants, has audited the City's basic financial statements and has issued an unmodified opinion on the basic financial statements. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2015 are free of material misstatement. The audit process includes examination, on a test basis, of evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures reported in the financial statements. The independent auditors also assess the accounting principles used and include their report as the first component of the financial section of the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

GAAP require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the Independent Auditors.

RAYMOND P. ROGINA *Mayor*  
MARK KOENEN, P.E. *City Administrator*

The City is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act as amended and U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, Audits of State and Local Government and Non-Profit Organizations. Information related to this Single Audit, including the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, findings and questioned costs and independent auditors' reports on internal controls and compliance with applicable laws and regulations, is available as a separate document.

The City participates in the Tri-City Ambulance Agency, which is a cooperative agency of several separate taxing bodies, administered by a board made up of representatives from those taxing bodies, and is in an agent capacity autonomous from the City's governing council. The City provides administrative support for this agency and also for the North Central Narcotics Grant Program.

### **Profile of the City**

The City, incorporated as a town in 1853 and as a City in 1874, is located approximately thirty four miles west of Chicago with a land area of approximately 16.4 square miles. St. Charles' city government is divided into five wards, with two Alderpersons elected from each ward and a Mayor elected at large to a four-year term. The internal operations of St. Charles are led by a City Administrator and divided among seven departments, including Finance, Human Resources, Information Systems, Community and Economic Development, Public Works, Police, and Fire. The City became a Home Rule community in 1995 due to a special census count conducted in 1994, which resulted in a population count of 25,282. As a result of its Home Rule status, the City has greater local authority to regulate and finance its operations. The recently completed 2010 census resulted in the City of St. Charles' population of 32,974. Additional demographic information about the City may be found in the Statistical Section of this report.

The City's budgetary operations are governed by the Budget Act as provided for in the Illinois Compiled Statutes and administered by the Director of Finance. Under the Budget Act, no appropriation is required to be passed, and an annual budget must be adopted prior to the beginning of the fiscal year the funds will be expended. The City's fiscal year begins May 1.

The budget process begins in late autumn, with the City Council establishing the goals for the upcoming fiscal year. The Finance Department then distributes instructions and work papers to the departments. Each department annually submits a four-year budget request by January. In February, department heads, the Director of Finance, City Administrator, and Mayor meet to review and finalize budget requests. In April, the City Council holds a public hearing regarding the proposed budget in compliance with statutory requirements, and formally approves the final budget subsequent to that public hearing.

The City adopts annual budgets for the General, Special Revenue (except the Foreign Fire Insurance Fund and TIF #6 Fund), Debt Service, Enterprise and Capital Projects Funds.

## **Long-Term Financial Planning**

The City uses a number of processes and documents to address its long-term financial planning goals. The backbone of this process is the City's 5-year Strategic Plan. This document, which was developed in 2009, specifies a mission statement, guiding principles, vision areas, and goals and objectives for the City and acts as a roadmap for the future. An update to the Strategic Plan began in FY 14-15 and will be completed in FY 15-16.

Another key process is the development of the City's annual budget. The City historically has prepared a budget that includes the upcoming fiscal year as well as projections for the following three fiscal years. These projections include revenues and operating expenses as well as capital projects and applicable funding sources, such as local, state and federal grants and long-term debt. In addition, during FY 13-14, City staff, including representatives from Finance, Public Services, Public Works Engineering and Environmental Services worked together to complete a 10-Year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) which includes all capital projects with a value of over \$20,000. This CIP will assist us in identifying priorities and establishing funding sources in order to maintain our fiscal responsibility. It will be a vital tool as we begin the development of the FY 16-17 budget later this year.

## **Factors Affecting Financial Condition**

**Local Economy** – Within the City of St. Charles, over 2,100 businesses employ approximately 18,000 people, consisting of a balanced mix of retailers, restaurants, and manufacturing facilities. Also within the City are 2,402 hotel rooms in 12 lodging and training centers, including a full-service resort, a world-class corporate conference center, a boutique hotel and nine select service properties; several distinct shopping areas in its riverfront downtown; and four performance venues. There are two new business parks currently under construction within the City. On the east side of the City is the 36-acre Legacy Business Park with vacant pads available for retail, office, and light industrial development. The Corporate Reserve of St. Charles is a 50-acre business park located on the west side of the City. Two of the ten proposed buildings for this site have been completed with a third building anticipated to begin construction in the near future.

Historically, the City of St. Charles has enjoyed a healthy and growing economy. The City did experience a decline in sales tax revenue as a result of the global economic downturn that began in 2008. However, sales taxes have rebounded over the past few years and are approaching pre-2008 levels. In response to declining EAV's experienced during the economic downturn, the City Council directed that the amount of taxes levied be consistent each year. This methodology has continued over the years, including in the development of the FY 14-15 tax levy. Despite the decline in EAV, there are some bright spots in the City's current and future economic picture. Examples include:

**Charlestowne Mall** – In the Fall of 2013, the Krausz Companies, Inc. purchased the Charlestowne Mall property, a currently underutilized regional shopping center. Also in the Fall of 2013, the new owner submitted applications to amend the Planned Unit Development of the Mall. The new site layout and redevelopment plans were approved in May of 2014 for the renamed property now known as The Quad. Re-grading and site work was completed in the summer of 2015. This portion of the project has permitted the mall owner to include five outlot

pads that are development ready. The developer is anticipating a grand opening of the project in time for the 2016 Holiday season. To facilitate this project, the City entered into a sales tax sharing incentive agreement with the developers of the Quad in April of 2014. The 20-year agreement calls for a 50/50 sharing of sales tax earned above a minimum sales tax base

**First Street Development** – In March 2015, City Council approved a Redevelopment Agreement between the City and First Street Development II, LLC for the development of First Street, Phase 3, for property located at the northeast corner of Illinois and First Street. The Phase 3 plan includes the construction of three mixed use buildings and a public municipally owned parking deck. Construction on the first building of Phase 3 and the parking deck is slated to begin in October 2015.

**Central Downtown TIF District** – In conjunction with the Phase 3 Redevelopment Agreement, the City established a new Central Downtown TIF District, generally bounded by First Street on the west, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ave on the east, Indiana Ave on the south and IL64 and Cedar Ave on the north. This will create an environment for re-investment in our downtown, providing for new business and redevelopment.

**Lexington Homes Tax Increment Financing District and Redevelopment** – In January, 2013, the City Council established a new tax increment financing district to assist in the environmental clean-up and redevelopment of a former industrial property. In doing so, the City also approved a residential subdivision that, when built out, will be comprised of 107 single-family, detached homes. The developer has submitted final engineering plans for review by City Staff. Once approved, the developer will submit permit applications to the IEPA for the construction of the sanitary sewer and water main. This property redevelopment will likely increase area property values and increase the buying power for the City's retail, restaurant and service sectors.

**R.R. Donnelly** – In 2010, R.R. Donnelly purchased the former Pier One Imports 513,973 square foot distribution center. Thus far, Donnelly has completed the first of three planned occupancy and construction phases. Phase I included the company installing four state-of-the art printing presses and creating approximately 180 new jobs for the City. The City worked in concert with R.R. Donnelly in upgrading the electric utility infrastructure serving both the subject building as well as its surrounding area. Both the company and the City will benefit from the enhanced efficiencies associated with this infrastructure.

**Bema, Inc. (d.b.a. Elite Extrusions)**– Bema has completed its initial occupancy and build-out of its St. Charles facility located at 3620 Ohio Ave., immediately east of the Armour-Eckrich plant. The Elmhurst-based manufacturer produces customized plastic packaging for mass market food products, and specifically, is producing plastic film at its St. Charles plant. Having completed its 30-foot high building addition, the company set six new steel silos to the rear of its building to store plastic resins, and installed the first of its planned four plastic extruders. Elite Extrusion is well-positioned to meet its projections of producing 40 million pounds of plastic film annually.

**Fox Valley Volkswagen** – During FY 14/15, City Staff began working with Fox Valley Volkswagen LLC to facilitate a sales tax sharing agreement. The 15 year, \$1.5 million sales tax loan and sharing agreement, was officially approved in June 2015. Thanks to these efforts, Fox Valley Volkswagen, LLC will be relocating their existing West Chicago dealership to the former

DuPage Expo site in St. Charles. It is anticipated that the dealership will be open for business in St. Charles by fall of 2016.

**Downtown Business Economic Incentive Award Program** - Staff created the new Downtown Business Economic Incentive Award program to attract new businesses to the downtown area. This is a 50/50 matching grant program that provides funding assistance for permanent upgrades (plumbing, electric, HVAC, ADA Accessibility, etc.) for businesses locating on the 1<sup>st</sup> floor of downtown buildings.

### **Major Initiatives**

There were a number of major initiatives that began, were continuing, or were completed during Fiscal 2014-2015, including:

- Construction was completed on the new bio-solids treatment removal facility. This approximately \$10.5 million project was funded from an IEPA loan from the State of Illinois.
- Construction of phase 1 of the Municipal Complex Parking Lot Improvements was completed. This project included the removal and replacement of the existing asphalt parking lot as well as providing a park like setting along the Fox River with increased green space and enhanced landscaping improvements.
- The City's third water tower began construction during FY 14-15. The 1.5 million gallon water tower will be located near the intersection of Red Gate Road and IL Route 25. The \$4.0 million project will be funded through a low interest loan with the IEPA.

Upcoming projects that are scheduled to take place in Fiscal 2015-2016 include the following:

- Construct electrical circuit improvements at Kirk Rd. and IL 64 and initiate site preparations for the Legacy electrical substation.
- Rehabilitation of anaerobic digesters at the City's main wastewater treatment plant. The City is anticipating a low interest loan through the IEPA to fund this \$2.2 million project.
- Replacement of 5,400 feet of water main along North 5<sup>th</sup> Ave (IL Route 25) at a projected cost of \$2.9 million.

### **Financial Policies**

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse, and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

## Other Information

*Independent Audit.* The State of Illinois and City policy dictate that an annual audit be performed of the financial statements of the City. The City engaged the independent accounting firm of Sikich LLP to render an opinion on the financial statements. All requirements have been completed relative to the audit, and the report of independent public accountant's opinion has been included in the financial section of the report.

*Awards.* The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2014. This was the 29th consecutive year that the City has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the City satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

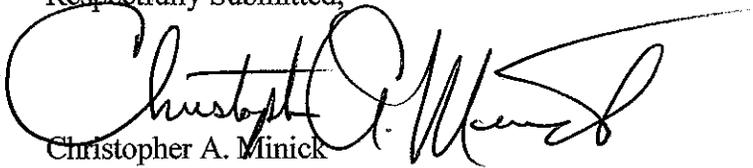
A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

*Acknowledgements.* The preparation of the comprehensive annual financial report on a timely basis was made possible by the dedicated service of the entire staff of the Finance Department. In particular, I would like to acknowledge the work of the following Finance Department staff members:

Julie A. Herr, Assistant Finance Director  
Jill A. Ghiotto, Senior Accountant  
Terry L. Barth, Junior Accountant  
Alpa V. Patel, Accounting Specialist  
Kim M. Diehl, Sr. Accounts Payable Representative  
Lynn C. D'Avico, Accounts Payable Representative  
Carylie C. Forte, Sr. Administrative Assistant

In closing, I would also like to thank the Mayor and City Council for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the City in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully Submitted,



Christopher A. Minick  
Finance Director



1415 W. Diehl Road, Suite 400  
Naperville, Illinois 60563

630.566.8400 // [www.sikich.com](http://www.sikich.com)

Certified Public Accountants & Advisors  
Members of American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Honorable Mayor  
Members of the City Council  
City of St. Charles, Illinois

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of St. Charles, Illinois (the City), as of and for the year ended April 30, 2015, and the related notes to financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Governmental Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, as of April 30, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## **Other Matters**

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and the required supplementary information listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund statements and schedules, supplemental financial information and statistical section as listed in the table of contents are presented for the purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund statements and schedules and the supplemental financial information are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

We have previously audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the City's basic financial statements for the year ended April 30, 2014, which are not presented with the accompanying financial statements and we expressed unmodified opinions on the respective financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information. That audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statement as a whole. The schedule of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance – budget versus actual for the year ended April 30, 2014, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the 2014 basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of those basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the 2014 schedule of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances - budget versus actual, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements from which they have been derived.

#### **Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated September 9, 2015, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Naperville, Illinois  
September 9, 2015

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'P. J. D. P.', is located to the right of the date and location text.

**GENERAL PURPOSE EXTERNAL  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

# City of St. Charles, Illinois

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

April 30, 2015

---

As management of the City of St. Charles (the "City"), we offer readers of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended April 30, 2015. Since the Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD & A) is designed to focus on the City's current year activities, changes in the City's financial position, and to identify any material deviations from approved budget and financial plans, it should be read in conjunction with the Transmittal Letter and the City's financial statements.

### Financial Highlights

- The City's total assets and deferred outflows for the year ending April 30, 2015 increased \$3.1 million or 0.8%. The governmental activities, total assets and deferred outflows decreased \$4.0 million (1.6%), while business-type activities, total assets and deferred outflows increased \$7.1 million (4.7%).
- The City's total liabilities and deferred inflows decreased \$4.0 million, or 2.4% for the fiscal year ending April 30, 2015. Governmental activities total liabilities and deferred inflows decreased \$5.2 million (4.5%), while business-type activities total liabilities and deferred inflows increased \$1.2 million (2.3%).
- The City's total net position increased by \$7.1 million (3.0%), compared to fiscal year 2014. Governmental activities net position increased by \$1.2 million (0.9%), while net position for business-type activities increased \$5.9 million (5.9%).
- The City's total revenues were \$10.7 million (8.3%) less than the prior fiscal year. Governmental activities revenue decreased by \$12.0 million (21.2%) while business-type activities revenue increased by \$1.3 million (1.8%).
- Total expenses of the City decreased by \$1.5 million (1.3%), with governmental activities expenses increasing \$0.1 million (0.2%), and business-type activities expenses decreasing by \$1.6 million (2.3%).

### Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of St. Charles financial section of the CAFR. The approach to our financial statements is to accommodate the current reporting requirements. The Financial Statements' focus is on both the City as a whole (government-wide), and on the major individual fund level. Both perspectives (government-wide and major fund) are intended to provide the reader various views of the City and to provide a broader basis for comparison and enhance the City's accountability. The City's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: government-wide statements, fund financial statements, and notes to the financial statements. This report contains other supplementary information, in addition to the basic financial statements.

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)**

---

**Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements are designed to emulate the private sector financial statements in that all governmental and business-type activities are consolidated into columns which add to a total for the Primary Government.

The *Statement of Net Position* presents information on all of the City's assets and deferred outflows of resources, and its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between the two reported as net position. This statement combines and consolidates its governmental funds' current financial resources (short-term spendable resources) with capital assets and long-term obligations using the accrual basis of accounting and economic resources measurement focus. This statement may serve as a useful indicator of the financial position of the City.

The *Statement of Activities* presents information showing how the City's net position has changed during the current fiscal year. The focus of this statement is on both the gross and net cost of governmental and business-type activities, which are supported by the City's general taxes and other revenue sources. This statement is intended to summarize and simplify the analysis of the cost of various governmental services and/or subsidy to various business-type activities.

The Governmental Activities reflect the City's basic services, including public works, police, fire, streets, community development and general administration. Various tax revenues such as property taxes, State sales taxes, State income taxes, home rule sales taxes and telecommunications taxes are the primary funding sources for these activities. The business-type activities are reflective of private sector-type operations, and include electric, water, sewer, and refuse utilities. User fees for these services typically cover all or most of the cost of these operations.

**Fund Financial Statements**

A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The Fund Financial Statements allow the demonstration of sources and uses and/or budgeting compliance associated therewith. The focus is now on major funds, rather than the previous model of fund types. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental Funds** - The Governmental Funds are used to account for essentially the same functions as are reported in the governmental activities and government-wide financial statements. The major distinction is that governmental funds provide a focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources as well as resources available at the end of the fiscal year. This information may be useful in the evaluation of the City's financing requirements.

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)**

---

The focus of the governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements; it may be useful to compare the information presented for the governmental funds with similar information presented in the governmental activities and government-wide statements. By comparing statements, users may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions.

**Proprietary Funds** - Proprietary funds account for City services, such as electric, water, sewer, and refuse utilities, that are generally supported by user fees charged to customers. Proprietary (Enterprise) funds are used to report the same information presented in business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail.

Electric, water and sewer funds are considered major enterprise (proprietary) funds of the City and are presented in a separate column in the fund financial statements. The refuse/yard waste fund is the only non-major enterprise (proprietary) fund. Proprietary funds statements, like government-wide, provide both long and short-term financial information.

**Fiduciary Funds** - Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside of the government, whereby the City's role is that of trustee (i.e., Police and Fire Pension) or agent. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements. Their assets are restricted in purpose and do not represent discretionary assets of the government. These assets are not available to support the City's own programs.

**Notes to the Financial Statements** - The Notes to the Financial Statements provide additional information that is essential to obtain a full understanding of the data presented in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

**Other Information** - In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits and post-employment benefits to its employees. The City complies with State law to make health insurance available to retirees. Payment of all related premiums is the responsibility of the retiree.

**Infrastructure Assets** - Historically, a government's largest group of assets (infrastructure – streets, storm sewers, etc.) have not been reported nor depreciated in governmental financial statements. GASB Statement 34 now requires that these assets be valued and reported within the governmental column of the government-wide statements. Additionally, the government must elect to either (1) depreciate these assets over their estimated useful life or (2) develop a system of asset management designed to maintain the service delivery potential to near perpetuity. The City has elected to depreciate assets over their useful life. If a project is considered maintenance – a recurring cost that does not extend the asset's original useful life or expand its capacity – the cost of the project will be expensed in the current fiscal year. An "overlay" of a street will be considered maintenance whereas a "rebuild" of a street will be capitalized. The City has reported its infrastructure in accordance with GASB Statement Number 34 since the fiscal year ended April 30, 2006.

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)**

**Financial Analysis of the City as a Whole**

**Statement of Net Position**

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City of St. Charles, assets exceeded liabilities by \$245.1 million as of April 30, 2015. The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position:

**Statement of Net Position**  
**As of April 30, 2015 and 2014**  
**(In Millions)**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>		<b>Business-Type Activities</b>		<b>Total Primary Government</b>	
	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
<b>Assets</b>						
Current & Other Assets	\$67.1	\$66.4	\$20.3	\$15.5	\$87.4	\$81.9
Capital Assets	180.3	184.6	137.3	135.0	317.6	319.6
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>247.4</b>	<b>251.1</b>	<b>157.6</b>	<b>150.5</b>	<b>405.0</b>	<b>401.5</b>
Deferred outflows of Resources	3.0	3.4	0.1	0.1	3.1	3.5
<b>Total Assets and Deferred Outflows</b>	<b>250.4</b>	<b>254.4</b>	<b>157.7</b>	<b>150.6</b>	<b>408.1</b>	<b>405.0</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Current & Other Liabilities	9.5	18.8	7.1	10.7	16.6	29.5
Long-Term Liabilities	87.8	83.6	44.5	39.7	132.3	123.3
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>97.3</b>	<b>102.4</b>	<b>51.6</b>	<b>50.4</b>	<b>148.9</b>	<b>152.8</b>
Deferred Inflows of Resources	14.1	14.2	0.0	0.0	14.1	14.2
<b>Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows</b>	<b>111.4</b>	<b>116.6</b>	<b>51.6</b>	<b>50.4</b>	<b>163.0</b>	<b>167.0</b>
<b>Net Position</b>						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	120.3	122.9	97.8	97.8	218.1	220.7
Restricted	4.5	4.4	0.0	0.0	4.5	4.4
Unrestricted	14.2	10.5	8.3	2.4	22.5	12.9
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$139.0</b>	<b>\$137.8</b>	<b>\$106.1</b>	<b>\$100.2</b>	<b>\$245.1</b>	<b>\$238.0</b>

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)**

---

The City has several outstanding bonds that were issued for the purpose of funding Tax Increment Financing (TIF) activities. These issues include:

- \$10,000,000 G.O. Bond Series 2006 (\$1,190,000 as of April 30, 2015)
- \$4,470,000 G.O. Bond Series 2007A (\$590,000 as of April 30, 2015)
- \$3,530,000 G.O. Bond Series 2007C (\$245,000 as of April 30, 2015)
- \$10,810,000 G.O. Bond Series 2008A (\$850,000 as of April 30, 2015)
- \$2,325,000 G.O. Refunding Bonds Series 2009 (\$940,000 as of April 30, 2015)
- \$1,920,000 G.O. Refunding Bonds Series 2010C (\$1,460,000 as of April 30, 2015)
- \$3,090,000 G.O. Refunding Bonds Series 2011D (\$2,430,000 as of April 30, 2015)
- \$1,190,000 G.O. Refunding Bonds Series 2012C (\$795,000 as of April 30, 2015)
- \$22,355,000 G.O. Refunding Bonds Series 2013A (\$22,355,000 as of April 30, 2015)

Of these bond issues, approximately \$30.9 million was used to fund capital assets related to the First Street Redevelopment Project. The remaining debt was not used to produce a capital asset that is owned by the City, and the City is generally obligated for the retirement of the debt, therefore, the bonds are required to be reported as a liability of the City and a corresponding reduction of unrestricted net position results from this treatment.

As part of an economic incentive plan to facilitate the construction of a national membership warehouse club within the City, the City issued \$8,935,000 in Senior Lien Limited Incremental Sales Tax Revenue Bonds. These bonds did not produce a capital asset that is owned by the City and the bonds are required to be reported as a liability of the City. A portion of the sales tax revenues collected from the warehouse club is pledged to pay for the debt service on the bonds. As of April 30, 2015, \$7,440,000 remains outstanding on these bonds.

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City of St. Charles, assets exceeded liabilities by \$245.1 million as of April 30, 2015. At \$218.1 million, the largest portion of the City's net position is its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, infrastructure, buildings, machinery, and equipment), less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. The next portion of the City's net position, are restricted assets in the amount of \$4.5 million. Restricted net assets represent resources that are subject to restrictions, as shown below:

<b>Net assets restricted for:</b>	
Mental Health	\$ 2,051
Community Development	4,548
Highways and Streets	2,239,840
Fire Department	202,636
Debt Service	2,089,766
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$4,538,841</b>

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)**

---

The final portion of the City's net position is unrestricted net position in the amount of \$22.4 million, which can be used to finance the City's day-to-day operations.

**Normal Impacts – Statement of Net Position** - There are six basic (normal) transactions that will affect the comparability of the Statement of Net Position summary presentation.

Net Results of Activities – which will impact (increase/decrease) current assets and unrestricted net position.

Borrowing for Capital – which will increase current assets and long-term debt.

Spending Borrowed Proceeds on New Capital – which will reduce current assets and increase capital assets. There is a second impact, an increase in invested capital assets and an increase in related net debt, which will not impact the net investment in capital assets.

Spending of Non-borrowed Current Assets on New Capital – which will (a) reduce current assets and increase capital asset and (b) will reduce unrestricted net position and increase net investment in capital assets.

Principal Payment on Debt – which will (a) reduce current assets and reduce long-term debt and (b) reduce unrestricted net position and increase net investment in capital assets.

Reduction of Capital Assets through Depreciation – which will reduce capital assets and net investment in capital assets.

**Current Year Impacts – Net Position**

The City's combined net position increased from \$238.0 million to \$245.1 million. Net position of the City's governmental activities increased by \$1.2 million during the year and ended the year at \$139.0 million.

The net position of business-type activities increased by \$5.9 million during the year and ended the year at \$106.1 million. Unrestricted net position—available to finance the continuing operations of its business-type activities—were \$8.3 million. Business-type activities include electric, water, sewer, and refuse utilities. The annual operating cost of these services for fiscal year 2015 was approximately \$67.1 million. Operating costs were offset by direct charges for Utility Services of \$71.2 million.

The increase in the net position of the governmental activities in the amount of \$1.2 million was the result of a combination of a decrease in total assets and deferred outflows of \$4.0 million plus a decrease in total liabilities and deferred inflows of \$5.2 million.

The increase in the net position of the business-type activities of \$5.9 million was the result of an increase in total assets and deferred outflows of \$7.1 million as well as an increase in total liabilities and deferred inflows of \$1.2 million.

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)**

**Changes in Net Position - Statement of Changes in Net Position**

The following chart shows the revenue and expenses of the City's activities:

**Changes in Net Position**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2015**  
**(In Millions)**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>		<b>Business-Type Activities</b>		<b>Total Primary Government</b>	
	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
<b>Revenues</b>						
Program Revenues						
Charges for Services	\$1.4	\$1.5	\$71.2	\$69.7	\$72.6	\$71.2
Operating Grants/Contributions	1.2	1.2	0.0	0.0	1.2	1.2
Capital Grants/Contributions	0.1	13.1	0.0	1.8	0.1	14.9
General Revenues						
Property Tax/Replacement Tax	14.2	14.3	0.0	0.0	14.2	14.3
Other Taxes	24.6	23.2	0.0	0.0	24.6	23.2
Other	3.3	3.5	2.2	0.6	5.5	4.1
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>44.8</b>	<b>56.8</b>	<b>73.4</b>	<b>72.1</b>	<b>118.2</b>	<b>128.9</b>
<b>Expenses</b>						
General Government	3.9	3.8		0.0	3.9	3.8
Public Health/Safety	21.0	20.4		0.0	21.0	20.4
Public Works	13.6	14.2		0.0	13.6	14.2
Comm. Develop	2.5	2.4		0.0	2.5	2.4
Interest	3.0	3.1		0.0	3.0	3.1
Electric			53.9	55.6	53.9	55.6
Water			4.9	5.3	4.9	5.3
Sewer			7.6	7.3	7.6	7.3
Refuse			0.7	0.5	0.7	0.5
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>44.0</b>	<b>43.9</b>	<b>67.1</b>	<b>68.7</b>	<b>111.1</b>	<b>112.6</b>
<b>Excess Before Transfers</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>16.3</b>
Transfers	0.4	0.5	(0.4)	(0.5)	0.0	0.0
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>16.3</b>
<b>Ending Net Position</b>	<b>\$139.0</b>	<b>\$137.8</b>	<b>\$106.1</b>	<b>\$100.2</b>	<b>\$245.1</b>	<b>\$238.0</b>

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)**

---

*Normal Impacts - Changes In Net Position* - There are eight basic impacts on revenues and expenses as reflected below.

**Revenues:**

*Economic Condition* – which can reflect a declining, stable, or growing economic environment and has a substantial impact on property, state income, and sales tax revenues as well as public spending habits for building permits, elective user fees, and volumes of consumption of utility services.

*Increase/Decrease in City-Approved Rates* – while certain tax rates are set by statute, the City Council has significant authority to impose and periodically increase/decrease rates (property taxes, charges for electric, water and sewer utility services, building fees, home rule sales tax, telecommunications tax, etc.)

*Changing Patterns in Intergovernmental and Grant Revenue (both recurring and nonrecurring)* – certain recurring revenues (State-shared revenues, etc.) may experience significant changes periodically while nonrecurring (or one-time) grants are less predictable and often distorting in their impact on year-to-year comparisons, unless the corresponding expenditure is also one-time in nature.

*Market Impacts on Investment Income* - the City's investment portfolio is managed using a similar average maturity to most governments. Market and current economic conditions may cause investment income to fluctuate.

**Expenses:**

*Introduction of New Programs* – within the functional expense categories (General Government, Public Health & Safety, etc.) individual programs may be added or deleted to meet changing community needs.

*Increase in Authorized Personnel* – changes in service demand may cause the City Council to increase/decrease authorized staffing.

*Salary Increases* – the ability to attract and retain human and intellectual resources requires the City to strive to maintain a competitive compensation and benefits package relative to the marketplace. Pension eligibility and benefits rules are governed by state statute for all City employees eligible for pension benefits.

*Inflation* – while overall inflation appears to be reasonably modest, the City is a major consumer of certain commodities such as supplies, fuels, and parts. Some functions may experience unusual commodity-specific increase, compared to the overall inflation rate.

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)**

---

**Governmental Activities**

**Revenues:**

Total revenues decreased \$12.0 million, from \$56.8 million to \$44.8 million. The governmental activities program revenues decreased \$13.1 million from \$15.8 to \$2.7 million due to the recognition of contributed capital for the portion of the Red Gate Bridge funded by State and Federal grants and constructed by the State during the prior year. The governmental activities general revenues increased \$1.1 million from \$41.0 to \$42.1 million. Other taxes under General revenues increased \$1.4 million from FY 13-14. Examples of other taxes include sales and use taxes and electric franchise fees. Other general revenues decreased from FY 13-14 to FY 14-15 by \$0.2 million.

**Expenses:**

Total expenses of governmental activities increased \$0.1 million from \$43.9 million in FY 13-14 to \$44.0 million in FY 14-15. The \$44.0 million consists of actual expenditures for the general fund and other governmental funds (\$46.1 million), the amount of the capital assets subtracted out (\$1.0 million), the amount of depreciation added (\$4.9 million), less the net gain of the internal service funds (\$0.7 million), plus the change in the OPEB liability (\$0.1 million) less the change in long-term debt and compensated absences (\$5.2 million).

**Business Type Activities**

**Revenues:**

Operating revenues from business-type activities increased to \$71.2 million, a total increase of \$1.5 million or 2.2% from the previous fiscal year. This was primarily due to utility rate increases during FY 14-15 for all four utilities as well as the impact of the Power Cost Adjustment Factor (PCAF). The PCAF represents a billing adjustment applied to electric bills that was put in place to reduce the City's risk associated with fluctuations in wholesale power costs. Total PCAF revenue billed in FY 14-15 was approximately \$0.6 million.

**Expenses:**

Operating expenses from all business-type activities decreased by \$1.6 million from \$68.7 to \$67.1 million; a 2.3% decrease from the prior fiscal year. This decrease is mainly attributable to a decrease in wholesale power costs.

**Financial Analysis of the Funds**

**Governmental Funds** – The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. Specifically, unrestricted fund balance can be a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2015, the Governmental Funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$30.3 million. This represents an increase of \$0.2 million over the prior year.

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)**

**General Fund** - The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, unrestricted fund balance of the General Fund was \$19.6 million, of which \$3.0 million is assigned for debt service. Total fund balance was \$25.2 million. It may be useful to compare both unrestricted fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures (including transfers out). Unrestricted fund balance represents 49.3 percent of the total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 63.2 percent of that same amount. This compares to prior year results of 47.4 percent and 62.0 percent, respectively.

As an additional measure of fiscal conservatism, the City has established a policy of maintaining a minimum of 25% of the amount of General Fund expenditures and Transfers Out in Unassigned Fund Balance. For the year ended April 30, 2015, the level of Unassigned Fund Balance in the City's General Fund amounted to \$16.6 million which equates to a level of 41.7%. In FY 2014, the amounts were \$15.6 million and 39.8% respectively.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended April 30, 2015**

	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources:</b>			
Taxes	\$35,649,407	\$35,649,407	\$35,892,431
Licenses & Permits	525,398	525,398	476,400
Charges for Services	578,695	583,250	473,771
Illinois State Income Tax	3,229,620	3,229,620	3,229,295
Allotments			
Other	870,976	911,093	601,868
Transfers	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$40,854,096</b>	<b>\$40,898,768</b>	<b>\$40,673,765</b>
<b>Expenditures/Transfers:</b>			
General Government	\$3,251,683	\$3,474,990	\$3,147,200
Public Health/Safety	21,076,372	21,863,171	20,835,474
Public Works	8,027,176	8,087,669	7,245,730
Comm. Develop	2,485,635	3,101,089	2,825,217
Debt Service	4,585	4,585	4,586
Transfers	6,512,712	6,296,002	5,766,617
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$41,772,331</b>	<b>\$42,827,506</b>	<b>\$39,824,824</b>
<b>Change in Fund Balance</b>	<b>(\$918,235)</b>	<b>(\$1,928,738)</b>	<b>\$848,941</b>

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)**

---

The General Fund results were due to the combination of General Fund revenues being below expectations by \$225,003 while expenditures were less than the final amended budget by \$3,002,682.

**General Fund Revenues** - Actual taxes received were slightly above budget by \$243,024 mainly due to Municipal Sales and Use tax collections being above budgeted expectations by \$645,207, a result of the modest rebound in the economy we experienced during FY 14-15. Other actual General Fund revenues had slight increases and decreases when compared with budget.

**General Fund Expenditures** - The majority of the positive budget variance is mainly attributable to timing differences in capital projects as well as actual contractual services expenses being less than anticipated. In addition, personal services had a positive budget variance primarily due to several vacant positions that were budgeted, but not yet filled, prior to the end of the fiscal year. There were also positive variances in materials and supplies and capital outlay purchases.

*Budgetary Controls and Revisions.* The City's budgetary operations are governed by the Budget Act as provided for in the Illinois Compiled Statutes and are administered by the Director of Finance. Under the Budget Act, no appropriation is required to be passed, and an annual budget must be adopted prior to the beginning of the fiscal year funds to be expended.

Budgets are based upon anticipated cash needs for specifically identified projects and ongoing activities. Budget amendments require the approval by a two-thirds vote of the City Council; however, no revision of the budget shall be made increasing the budget in the event funds are not available to effectuate the purpose of the revision.

As demonstrated by the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, the City continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management. The City's accounting practices, internal controls, and budgetary planning are affirmed by the continual review of the Government Operations Committee and City Council. The Finance Director reviews monthly financial operating results and provides a quarterly review of financial results during public Committee meetings to assist in this review and monitor any negative trends to financial operations.

### **Capital Assets**

The City's total capital assets for its Governmental and Business-Type Activities as of April 30, 2015, amounts to \$317,633,880 (net of accumulated depreciation). The capital assets include land, buildings, equipment, and improvements other than buildings, underground systems, infrastructure, intangibles and construction in progress. This amount represents a net decrease (including additions and deductions) of \$2,019,034 from the prior year.

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)**

**Capital Assets**  
**As of April 30, 2015**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>		<b>Business-Type Activities</b>		<b>Total</b>	
	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
Land & Right of Way	\$59.6	\$59.6	\$2.3	\$2.2	\$61.9	\$61.8
Construction in Progress	0.1	0.0	2.4	10.2	2.5	10.2
Intangible Assets.	3.0	2.9	0.4	0.4	3.4	3.3
Buildings and Improvements	51.1	65.0	60.5	55.9	111.6	121.0
Infrastructure	154.1	139.4	174.5	164.5	328.6	303.9
Machinery, Vehicles and Equipment	13.6	13.8	10.6	10.2	24.2	24.1
Accumulated Depreciation	(101.2)	(96.1)	(113.4)	(108.4)	(214.6)	(204.6)
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$180.3</b>	<b>\$184.6</b>	<b>\$137.3</b>	<b>\$135.0</b>	<b>\$317.6</b>	<b>\$319.7</b>

Major capital asset events during FY 2014-2015 included the following:

- The completion of the construction of the Wastewater Biosolids Building. Total cost of the project, including design engineering, construction, construction engineering and capitalized interest, was approximately \$10.5 million.
- The construction of the Red Gate Water tower is under way. (Approximately \$1.4 million has been reported in Construction in Progress.) The project is scheduled to be completed in 2016.
- The N. 5<sup>th</sup> Water main replacement project began construction in late FY 14-15. Total costs to date reported in Construction in Progress are \$336,724.
- The City Hall parking lot reconstruction project was completed during FY 14-15. Improvements included new storm sewers, a new water main, electrical improvements, hardscape improvements, including a new parking lot and paver walkways.

For further information regarding the City's capital assets, see note 5 in the notes to the financial statements.

**Debt Outstanding**

At the end of the fiscal year, the City had total debt outstanding of \$119,580,989 (excluding compensated absences and net pension obligations). Of this amount, \$85,810,000 comprises general obligation bonds backed by the full faith and credit of the City of St. Charles. The City also issues general obligation bonds and notes where it pledges incremental tax income derived from separately created tax increment financing (TIF) districts in addition to the general obligation pledge. This TIF district debt represents \$30,855,000 of the total debt outstanding. The City also has \$7,440,000 in Revenue bonds outstanding. These Revenue

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)**

---

bonds are limited obligations of the City and are payable from pledged sales taxes. In addition, the City has \$25,798,822 in IEPA loans and \$75,279 in installment contracts. Additionally, the City entered into an agreement to provide School Resource Officer services free of charge to St. Charles Community School District 303 through June 2019 in return for a piece of land. This land is the site for the City's third water tower which is currently under construction. For more information regarding all of the City's debt, see note 6 in the notes to the financial statements.

**Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget and Rates**

The City's composition is primarily residential with a smaller commercial and industrial component. Since 2009, the City's equalized assessed value has declined, corresponding to a decrease in the value of real estate in the community. As a result, the City Council has made the decision to maintain the amount of money collected from the community via this source. For the 2014 tax levy, collected in FY 15-16, the City Council elected to keep the City's operating levy at \$12,055,000, the same level as the 2009 tax levy. Sales and use taxes are anticipated to continue to rebound from their recession low in FY 09-10. Since FY 09-10, sales and use taxes have increased an average of over 3% per year. The City anticipates this upward trend to continue into FY 15-16.

The City has a demonstrated history of reducing expenditures to match the revenue streams that the City receives. In FY 07-08 the City's actual expenditures and transfers out in the General Fund amounted to \$42.7 million. In two years this amount had been reduced to \$37.7 million, an 11.7% reduction from the FY 07-08 total. The General Fund's expenditures and transfers out total \$39.8 million for FY 14-15, compared with \$40.7 million in revenues. Current expenditures remain approximately 6.8% below the 2007-2008 level and demonstrate the City's commitment to continue matching expenditure levels to anticipated revenue streams to maintain the City's fiscal health.

The City continued its practice of matching revenues and expenditure streams in the budget for fiscal year 15-16. Previously accumulated reserves are anticipated to offset the small operating deficit budgeted for FY 15-16. Timing differences related to projects and aggressive expenditure management have resulted in a significant positive Net Change in Fund Balance in the General Fund for FY 14-15. The resources related to the deferred projects have been re-budgeted in the current fiscal year and are resulting in an anticipated negative Net Change in Fund Balance for FY 15-16. However, we are anticipating that the negative Net Change in Fund Balance for FY 15-16 will be smaller than the positive Net Change in Fund Balance for FY's 13-14 and 14-15, providing a positive financial result for the General Fund for the three fiscal years combined, once the effects of the timing differences have cleared.

In April of 2011, the City accepted an external rate study report on all of its utilities. The rate study outlines a multi-year plan to bring the City's utility rate structure in line with its expenses. The City is performing an annual analysis of the revenues, expenses, and reserve levels of the individual utilities and adjusting user rates accordingly in conjunction with the

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)**

---

results of the rate study. Rates have been adjusted each year since the study was adopted. The changes to the rate structure have resulted in a positive Change in Net Position of \$5,944,245 in the Electric Fund and \$42,339 in the Sewer Fund. The Water Fund had a change in net position of (\$157,675) for FY 14-15. The City Council has committed to continuing to adjust rates to provide positive reserve levels and sustainable rate structures in the City's utility funds in future fiscal years. The FY 15-16 budget does provide for a formal update to the 2010-2011 rate study across all three utilities.

Continued vigilance and management of expenditures will be required in future years to maintain the City's fiscal good health. The City's budget projections beyond FY 2015-2016 reflect deficit General Fund operations in the event that revenues do not increase. Additionally, the utility funds will require future rate adjustments to provide adequate operational and capital resources. The City will continue to monitor the situation and make fiscally appropriate adjustments to assure the continued financial health and adequate reserve levels of the City.

**Contacting the City's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide residents, customers, and creditors with a general overview of the City of St. Charles' finances and to demonstrate the accountability of the money it receives. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to Christopher Minick, Director of Finance, City of St. Charles, 2 E. Main St., St. Charles, Illinois 60174, 630-377-4478, [cminick@stcharlesil.gov](mailto:cminick@stcharlesil.gov).

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**

April 30, 2015

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and Investments	\$42,787,542	\$10,168,237	\$52,955,779
Restricted Cash and Investments	-	3,026,179	3,026,179
Receivables (Net, Where Applicable, of Allowances for Uncollectibles)			
Property Taxes	14,073,735	32,064	14,105,799
Accounts Receivable	21,977	7,407,319	7,429,296
Accrued Interest on Investments	7,454	12,781	20,235
Miscellaneous	501,103	155,689	656,792
Prepaid Items	476,277	138,618	614,895
Internal Balances	643,384	(643,384)	-
Due from Other Governments	4,788,901	-	4,788,901
Inventory	3,723,088	-	3,723,088
Net Pension Asset	111,415	-	111,415
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	60,231,123	4,602,067	64,833,190
Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)	120,080,099	132,720,591	252,800,690
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>247,446,098</b>	<b>157,620,161</b>	<b>405,066,259</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred Charges on Refunding	3,001,087	28,457	3,029,544
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>3,001,087</b>	<b>28,457</b>	<b>3,029,544</b>
<b>Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>250,447,185</b>	<b>157,648,618</b>	<b>408,095,803</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Accounts Payable	3,927,063	4,853,712	8,780,775
Claims Payable	1,010,827	64,250	1,075,077
Contracts Payable	813,410	915,463	1,728,873
Accrued Salaries	974,328	270,456	1,244,784
Accrued Interest Payable	1,237,425	393,701	1,631,126
Escrows and Refundable Deposits	1,292,168	512,348	1,804,516
Unearned Revenue	232,511	76,400	308,911
Long-Term Liabilities			
Due Within One Year	8,392,572	3,452,965	11,845,537
Due in More than One Year	79,467,875	41,021,157	120,489,032
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>97,348,179</b>	<b>51,560,452</b>	<b>148,908,631</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred Revenue - Property Taxes	14,073,735	32,064	14,105,799
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>14,073,735</b>	<b>32,064</b>	<b>14,105,799</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>111,421,914</b>	<b>51,592,516</b>	<b>163,014,430</b>
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	120,315,642	97,792,753	218,108,395
Restricted			
Mental Health	2,051	-	2,051
Community Development	4,548	-	4,548
Highway and Street Maintenance	2,239,840	-	2,239,840
Fire Department	202,636	-	202,636
Debt Service	2,089,766	-	2,089,766
Unrestricted	14,170,788	8,263,349	22,434,137
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<b>\$139,025,271</b>	<b>\$106,056,102</b>	<b>\$245,081,373</b>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

<b>FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS</b>	<b>Expenses</b>	<b>Program Revenues</b>		
		<b>Charges for Services</b>	<b>Operating Grants &amp; Contributions</b>	<b>Capital Grants &amp; Contributions</b>
<b>PRIMARY GOVERNMENT</b>				
Governmental Activities				
General Government	\$ 3,888,778	\$ 225,775	\$ -	\$ -
Public Health and Safety	20,978,758	716,204	128,286	-
Public Works	13,630,872	143,081	1,119,133	82,174
Community Development	2,514,641	319,477	-	-
Interest	3,041,571	-	-	-
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>44,054,620</b>	<b>1,404,537</b>	<b>1,247,419</b>	<b>82,174</b>
Business-Type Activities				
Electric	53,934,609	58,305,490	-	-
Water	4,938,558	4,793,723	-	-
Sewer	7,561,114	7,641,607	-	-
Refuse	650,289	497,403	-	-
<b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>67,084,570</b>	<b>71,238,223</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT</b>	<b>\$ 111,139,190</b>	<b>\$ 72,642,760</b>	<b>\$ 1,247,419</b>	<b>\$ 82,174</b>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES (Continued)**  
For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

<b>Net (Expense) Revenue and Change in Net Position</b>			
<b>Primary Government</b>			
	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$ (3,663,003)	\$ -	\$ (3,663,003)
	(20,134,268)	-	(20,134,268)
	(12,286,484)	-	(12,286,484)
	(2,195,164)	-	(2,195,164)
	(3,041,571)	-	(3,041,571)
	(41,320,490)	-	(41,320,490)
	-	4,370,881	4,370,881
	-	(144,835)	(144,835)
	-	80,493	80,493
	-	(152,886)	(152,886)
	-	4,153,653	4,153,653
	(41,320,490)	4,153,653	(37,166,837)
<b>General Revenues</b>			
<b>Taxes</b>			
Property	14,078,954	-	14,078,954
Personal Property Replacement	98,355	-	98,355
Municipal Sales and Use	17,080,577	-	17,080,577
Franchise Fees	3,485,932	-	3,485,932
Liquor	1,062,211	-	1,062,211
Hotel Occupation	1,834,358	-	1,834,358
Telecommunications Fee	1,037,563	-	1,037,563
Other	73,061	-	73,061
State Income Tax	3,229,295	-	3,229,295
Investment Income	(45,202)	(24,651)	(69,853)
Connection Charges	-	154,966	154,966
Miscellaneous	133,965	2,042,185	2,176,150
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	700	-	700
Transfers In (Out)	433,558	(433,558)	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,503,327</b>	<b>1,738,942</b>	<b>44,242,269</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>	<b>1,182,837</b>	<b>5,892,595</b>	<b>7,075,432</b>
<b>NET POSITION, MAY 1</b>	<b>137,842,434</b>	<b>100,163,507</b>	<b>238,005,941</b>
<b>NET POSITION, APRIL 30</b>	<b>\$ 139,025,271</b>	<b>\$ 106,056,102</b>	<b>\$ 245,081,373</b>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**BALANCE SHEET**

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

APRIL 30, 2015

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and Investments	\$18,140,551	\$12,243,076	\$30,383,627
Receivables			
Property Taxes	12,470,623	1,603,112	14,073,735
Accounts Receivable	-	21,977	21,977
Accrued Interest on Investments	6,854	-	6,854
Miscellaneous, net	476,605	-	476,605
Prepaid Items	169,549	-	169,549
Due from Other Funds	309,159	622,330	931,489
Due from Other Governments	4,712,210	76,691	4,788,901
Advances to Other Funds	5,394,437	-	5,394,437
Total Assets	<u>41,679,988</u>	<u>14,567,186</u>	<u>56,247,174</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
None	-	-	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
	<u>\$41,679,988</u>	<u>\$14,567,186</u>	<u>\$56,247,174</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES</b>			
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Accounts Payable	\$ 974,097	\$ 2,892,539	\$ 3,866,636
Contracts Payable	-	813,410	813,410
Accrued Salaries	932,713	-	932,713
Escrows and Refundable Deposits	1,292,168	-	1,292,168
Due to Other Funds	622,330	309,159	931,489
Advances From Other Funds	-	3,764,437	3,764,437
Unearned Revenue	207,505	25,006	232,511
Total Liabilities	<u>4,028,813</u>	<u>7,804,551</u>	<u>11,833,364</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferred Revenue - Property Tax	12,470,623	1,603,112	14,073,735
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>12,470,623</u>	<u>1,603,112</u>	<u>14,073,735</u>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>16,499,436</u>	<u>9,407,663</u>	<u>25,907,099</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

BALANCE SHEET (Continued)

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

APRIL 30, 2015

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>			
Nonspendable			
Prepaid Items	\$ 169,549	\$ -	\$ 169,549
Advances to Other Funds	5,394,437	-	5,394,437
Restricted			
Mental Health	2,051	-	2,051
Capital Outlay	-	1,699,556	1,699,556
Community Development	-	1,613,568	1,613,568
Highway and Street Maintenance	-	2,239,840	2,239,840
Fire Department	-	202,636	202,636
Debt Service	-	2,089,766	2,089,766
Assigned			
Capital Improvement Projects	-	894,877	894,877
Debt Service	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Unassigned			
General Fund	16,614,515	-	16,614,515
Special Revenue Funds (Deficit)	-	(3,580,720)	(3,580,720)
Total Fund Balances	<u>25,180,552</u>	<u>5,159,523</u>	<u>30,340,075</u>
 <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	 <u>\$41,679,988</u>	 <u>\$14,567,186</u>	 <u>\$56,247,174</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

RECONCILIATION OF FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE  
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES IN THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

April 30, 2015

---

<b>FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 30,340,075</b>
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds	176,093,697
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore are not reported in the governmental funds	
Bonds Payable and Installment Contracts Payable	(76,796,997)
Premium on Bonds Payable	(2,624,736)
Discount on Bonds Payable	51,490
Compensated Absences Payable	(3,331,731)
Interest Payable	(1,237,425)
Other Postemployment Benefits	(4,817,940)
Net Pension Obligation	(12,540)
Gains and losses on debt refundings are capitalized and amortized at the government-wide level	3,001,087
The net position of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the statement of net assets	18,248,876
The net pension asset is not a current financial resource and is therefore not reported in the governmental funds	<u>111,415</u>
<b>NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</b>	<b><u><u>\$ 139,025,271</u></u></b>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

	<u>General</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Property Taxes	\$12,413,312	\$ 1,665,642	\$14,078,954
Personal Property Replacement Taxes	98,355	-	98,355
Municipal Sales and Use Taxes	15,954,886	1,125,691	17,080,577
Franchise Fees	3,485,932	-	3,485,932
Liquor Tax	1,062,211	-	1,062,211
Hotel Occupations Tax	1,768,106	66,252	1,834,358
Telecommunications Fee	1,037,563	-	1,037,563
Admissions Tax	72,066	-	72,066
Licenses and Permits	476,400	-	476,400
Fines and Court Fees	384,990	-	384,990
Grants	64,917	82,174	147,091
Illinois State Income Tax Allotments	3,229,295	-	3,229,295
Motor Fuel Tax Allotments	-	1,119,133	1,119,133
Charges for Current Services	473,771	-	473,771
Investment Income	(46,707)	1,505	(45,202)
Miscellaneous	197,968	69,741	267,709
Total Revenues	40,673,065	4,130,138	44,803,203
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Current-			
General Government	3,147,200	4,188	3,151,388
Public Health and Safety	20,835,474	11,219	20,846,693
Public Works	7,245,730	1,095,598	8,341,328
Community Development	2,825,217	263	2,825,480
Debt Service-			
Principal	4,586	5,033,049	5,037,635
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	3,310,100	3,310,100
Capital Outlay	-	2,529,140	2,529,140
Total Expenditures	34,058,207	11,983,557	46,041,764
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	6,614,858	(7,853,419)	(1,238,561)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Issuance of Bonds	-	1,156,689	1,156,689
Premium on Bonds	-	49,452	49,452
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	700	-	700
Transfers In	-	8,888,061	8,888,061
Transfers (Out)	(5,766,617)	(2,892,146)	(8,658,763)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(5,765,917)	7,202,056	1,436,139
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	848,941	(651,363)	197,578
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1	24,331,611	5,810,886	30,142,497
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30	\$25,180,552	\$ 5,159,523	\$30,340,075

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF REVENUES,  
EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE  
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES IN THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES - TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 197,578</b>
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:	
Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures; however, they are capitalized and depreciated in the statement of activities	989,404
The issuance of long-term debt and related costs are shown on the fund financial statements as other financing sources (uses) and current expenditures, but are recorded as long-term liabilities and deferred outflows of resources on the government-wide statements	
Issuance of bonds	(1,156,689)
Premium on issuance of bonds	(49,452)
The repayment of the principal portion long-term debt is reported as an expenditure when due in governmental funds but as a reduction of principal outstanding in the statement of activities	5,037,635
The change in net pension asset is not a current financial resource and therefore is not reported in the governmental funds	(15,008)
The change in accrued interest payable is reported as interest expense on the statement of activities	50,422
The change in compensated absences is a decrease of expenses on the statement of activities	38,648
The change in other postemployment benefit payable is reported as an expense on the statement of activities	(85,074)
The change in payable for development expenses is a decrease of expenses on the statement of activities	348,039
Some expenses in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds	
Depreciation	(4,934,665)
Amortization of bond premiums or discounts	218,107
Amortization of gain or loss on refunding	(405,550)
The change in net position of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities	<u>949,442</u>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</b>	<b><u>\$ 1,182,837</u></b>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

April 30, 2015

	Business-Type Activities				Total	Governmental
	Electric Fund	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Fund (Refuse)		Internal
						Service Funds
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>						
Cash and Investments	\$ 1,668,232	\$ 3,864,210	\$ 4,132,385	\$ 503,410	\$ 10,168,237	\$ 12,403,915
Restricted Cash and Investments	886,983	1,718,232	420,964	-	3,026,179	-
Receivables-						
Property Tax	32,064	-	-	-	32,064	-
Billed	1,118,917	1,293,305	347,096	28,352	2,787,670	-
Unbilled	3,769,578	311,715	547,890	30,224	4,659,407	-
Allowance for Doubtful Accounts	(33,758)	(2,000)	(3,000)	(1,000)	(39,758)	-
Accrued Interest on Investments	-	12,595	186	-	12,781	600
Miscellaneous, net	155,689	-	-	-	155,689	24,498
Prepaid Items	75,839	21,970	40,809	-	138,618	306,728
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	3,723,088
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>7,673,544</b>	<b>7,220,027</b>	<b>5,486,330</b>	<b>560,986</b>	<b>20,940,887</b>	<b>16,458,829</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>						
Advance To Other Funds	986,616	-	-	-	986,616	-
Capital Assets						
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	1,669,290	2,723,232	209,545	-	4,602,067	-
Capital Assets Being Depreciated	111,340,864	45,281,117	89,419,906	97,908	246,139,795	9,905,464
Accumulated Depreciation	(51,179,579)	(20,955,856)	(41,185,861)	(97,908)	(113,419,204)	(5,687,939)
<b>Net Capital Assets</b>	<b>61,830,575</b>	<b>27,048,493</b>	<b>48,443,590</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>137,322,658</b>	<b>4,217,525</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>70,490,735</b>	<b>34,268,520</b>	<b>53,929,920</b>	<b>560,986</b>	<b>159,250,161</b>	<b>20,676,354</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>						
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	28,457	-	-	-	28,457	-
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>28,457</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28,457</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Assets and Deferred     Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>70,519,192</b>	<b>34,268,520</b>	<b>53,929,920</b>	<b>560,986</b>	<b>159,278,618</b>	<b>20,676,354</b>
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>						
Accounts Payable	3,267,645	1,544,113	18,065	23,889	4,853,712	60,427
Claims Payable	-	140	64,110	-	64,250	1,010,827
Contracts Payable	-	915,463	-	-	915,463	-
Accrued Salaries	131,403	64,281	74,772	-	270,456	41,615
Accrued Interest Payable	123,733	81,875	188,093	-	393,701	-
Escrows and Customer Deposits	316,851	36,717	158,780	-	512,348	-
Unearned Revenue	76,400	-	-	-	76,400	-
Accrued Compensated Absences	299,488	98,140	163,054	-	560,682	114,240
Due to Other Governments	-	114,222	-	-	114,222	-
General Obligation Bonds Payable	704,840	204,612	198,533	-	1,107,985	-
IEPA Loan Payable	-	286,333	1,383,743	-	1,670,076	-
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>4,920,360</b>	<b>3,345,896</b>	<b>2,249,150</b>	<b>23,889</b>	<b>10,539,295</b>	<b>1,227,109</b>
<b>LONG-TERM LIABILITIES</b>						
Due to Other Governments	-	342,666	-	-	342,666	-
General Obligation Bonds Payable	7,951,286	4,056,092	3,670,357	-	15,677,735	-
IEPA Loan Payable	-	5,864,659	18,264,088	-	24,128,747	-
Advances from Other Funds	943,684	214,474	471,842	-	1,630,000	986,616
Net OPEB Obligation	305,104	277,612	289,293	-	872,009	213,753
<b>Total Long-Term Liabilities</b>	<b>9,200,074</b>	<b>10,755,503</b>	<b>22,695,580</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42,651,157</b>	<b>1,200,369</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>14,120,434</b>	<b>14,101,399</b>	<b>24,944,730</b>	<b>23,889</b>	<b>53,190,452</b>	<b>2,427,478</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>						
Deferred Revenue - Property Tax	32,064	-	-	-	32,064	-
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>32,064</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32,064</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Deferred     Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>14,152,498</b>	<b>14,101,399</b>	<b>24,944,730</b>	<b>23,889</b>	<b>53,222,516</b>	<b>2,427,478</b>
<b>NET POSITION</b>						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	54,089,889	18,355,030	25,347,834	-	97,792,753	4,217,525
Unrestricted	2,276,805	1,812,091	3,637,356	537,097	8,263,349	14,031,351
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<b>\$56,366,694</b>	<b>\$20,167,121</b>	<b>\$28,985,190</b>	<b>\$ 537,097</b>	<b>\$106,056,102</b>	<b>\$18,248,876</b>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION**

**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

	Business-Type Activities				Governmental	
	Electric Fund	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Fund (Refuse)	Total Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>						
Charges for Services, net	\$57,856,615	\$4,766,012	\$7,584,505	\$ 471,208	\$70,678,340	\$1,676,749
Insurance Premiums	-	-	-	-	-	5,177,478
Rental Income	-	-	-	-	-	975,288
Sale of Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	2,251,750
Miscellaneous Revenues	448,875	27,711	57,102	26,195	559,883	1,210,446
Total Operating Revenues	58,305,490	4,793,723	7,641,607	497,403	71,238,223	11,291,711
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>						
Administration	2,346,003	1,086,832	1,684,641	82,836	5,200,312	1,066,570
Operations	47,919,718	2,452,126	3,683,941	572,460	54,628,245	8,958,325
Provision for Depreciation	3,377,166	1,178,439	1,777,196	-	6,332,801	625,145
Total Operating Expenses	53,642,887	4,717,397	7,145,778	655,296	66,161,358	10,650,040
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	4,662,603	76,326	495,829	(157,893)	5,076,865	641,671
<b>NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)</b>						
Gain on Sale of Property	23,295	19,868	103,644	5,007	151,814	41,199
Pole Rental	102,347	-	-	-	102,347	-
Investment Income	(4,045)	(15,515)	(5,510)	419	(24,651)	549
Connection Charges	71,120	33,400	50,446	-	154,966	-
Rental Income	-	103,395	3,060	6,600	113,055	-
Interest Expense	(315,017)	(241,029)	(518,980)	-	(1,075,026)	-
Other Income	1,596,280	13,836	184,695	31,972	1,826,783	-
Non-Operating Revenues, net	1,473,980	(86,045)	(182,645)	43,998	1,249,288	41,748
NET INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE TRANSFERS CAPITAL GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS	6,136,583	(9,719)	313,184	(113,895)	6,326,153	683,419
<b>TRANSFERS</b>						
Transfers In	252,656	-	-	177,581	430,237	204,260
Transfers (Out)	(444,994)	(147,956)	(270,845)	-	(863,795)	-
Total Transfers	(192,338)	(147,956)	(270,845)	177,581	(433,558)	204,260
<b>CAPITAL GRANTS &amp; CONTRIBUTIONS</b>	-	-	-	-	-	61,763
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	5,944,245	(157,675)	42,339	63,686	5,892,595	949,442
NET POSITION, MAY 1	50,422,449	20,324,796	28,942,851	473,411	100,163,507	17,299,434
NET POSITION, APRIL 30	\$56,366,694	\$20,167,121	\$28,985,190	\$ 537,097	\$106,056,102	\$18,248,876

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

## CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

## PROPRIETARY FUNDS

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

	Business-Type Activities				Total	Governmental
	Electric Fund	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds (Refuse)		Internal Service Funds
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Receipts from Customers and Users	\$ 56,013,126	\$ 4,692,920	\$ 7,437,516	\$ 489,083	\$ 68,632,645	\$ -
Receipts from Interfund Users	1,874,495	67,986	81,581	-	2,024,062	9,956,784
Receipts from Miscellaneous Revenues	2,124,803	133,086	244,857	38,573	2,541,319	1,369,347
Payments to Suppliers	(46,321,387)	(1,502,308)	(2,455,815)	(566,570)	(50,846,080)	(8,975,727)
Payments to Employees	(1,819,738)	(1,140,719)	(1,560,035)	-	(4,520,492)	(934,206)
Payments to Other Funds	(2,157,516)	(966,420)	(1,463,364)	(82,836)	(4,670,136)	(805,176)
Net Cash from Operating Activities	9,713,783	1,284,545	2,284,740	(121,750)	13,161,318	611,022
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Due to (from) Other Funds	(3,456,616)	-	-	-	(3,456,616)	-
Advances Received from (Paid to) Other Funds	(42,547)	(23,684)	(52,105)	-	(118,336)	(61,664)
Connection Charges	71,120	33,400	50,446	-	154,966	-
Property Taxes	30,228	-	-	-	30,228	-
Transfers In	252,655	-	-	177,581	430,236	204,260
Transfers (Out)	(444,994)	(147,956)	(270,845)	-	(863,795)	-
Net Cash from Noncapital Financing Activities	(3,590,154)	(138,240)	(272,504)	177,581	(3,823,317)	142,596
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Capital Assets Purchased	(4,451,784)	(1,062,691)	(3,645,701)	-	(9,160,176)	(212,410)
Proceeds on Sale of Capital Assets	23,295	19,868	103,644	5,007	151,814	40,629
Grant Received	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds of Long-Term Debt	1,185,064	29	2,581,623	-	3,766,716	-
Principal Payments on Long-Term Debt	(732,366)	(480,757)	(1,343,996)	-	(2,557,119)	-
Interest Payments on Long-Term Debt	(268,056)	(247,673)	(493,804)	-	(1,009,533)	-
Net Cash from Capital and Related Financing Activities	(4,243,847)	(1,771,224)	(2,798,234)	5,007	(8,808,298)	(171,781)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Purchase of Investment Securities	(634,263)	(502,942)	(244,141)	-	(1,381,346)	(608,179)
Proceeds from Sale and Maturities of Investment Securities	256,561	1,324,070	1,536,695	-	3,117,326	296,363
Interest Received	(4,046)	(13,067)	(5,697)	418	(22,392)	328
Net Cash from Investing Activities	(381,748)	808,061	1,286,857	418	1,713,588	(311,488)
<b>NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>	1,498,034	183,142	500,859	61,256	2,243,291	270,349
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, MAY 1</b>	130,877	605,672	2,069,950	442,154	3,248,653	6,194,205
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, APRIL 30</b>	\$ 1,628,911	\$ 788,814	\$ 2,570,809	\$ 503,410	\$ 5,491,944	\$ 6,464,554

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)**

**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

	Business-Type Activities				Total	Governmental
	Electric Fund	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Other Nonmajor Enterprise Funds (Refuse)		Internal Service Funds
<b>CASH AND INVESTMENTS</b>						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,628,911	\$ 788,814	\$ 2,570,809	\$ 503,410	\$ 5,491,944	\$ 6,464,554
Investments	39,320	3,075,396	1,561,576	-	4,676,292	5,939,361
Restricted cash and investments	886,983	1,718,232	420,964	-	3,026,179	-
<b>TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>\$ 2,555,214</b>	<b>\$ 5,582,442</b>	<b>\$ 4,553,349</b>	<b>\$ 503,410</b>	<b>\$ 13,194,415</b>	<b>\$ 12,403,915</b>
<b>NONCASH TRANSACTIONS</b>						
Contributions of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 61,763
Increase in IEPA Loans Receivable	-	1,112,557	-	-	1,112,557	-
<b>TOTAL NONCASH TRANSACTIONS</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,112,557</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,112,557</b>	<b>\$ 61,763</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 4,662,603	\$ 76,326	\$ 495,829	\$ (157,893)	\$ 5,076,865	\$ 641,671
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash From Operating Activities						
Depreciation	3,377,166	1,178,439	1,777,196	-	6,332,801	625,144
Other Non-Operating Revenues	1,675,928	133,086	187,756	38,573	2,035,343	2,000
Changes in Assets and Liabilities						
Receivables	(56,534)	(32,844)	(65,525)	(8,319)	(163,222)	18,462
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-	(304,582)
Prepays	7,499	6,001	(11)	-	13,489	(27,084)
Accounts and Claims Payable	(68,488)	(68,287)	(145,999)	5,889	(276,885)	(347,658)
Accrued Salaries	5,442	20,883	17,495	-	43,820	6,425
Accrued Compensated Absences	15,890	(33,308)	13,572	-	(3,846)	(6,287)
Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net OPEB Obligation	6,736	4,222	4,311	-	15,269	2,931
Deferred Revenue	76,400	-	-	-	76,400	-
Customer Deposits	11,141	27	116	-	11,284	-
<b>NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>\$ 9,713,783</b>	<b>\$ 1,284,545</b>	<b>\$ 2,284,740</b>	<b>\$ (121,750)</b>	<b>\$ 13,161,318</b>	<b>\$ 611,022</b>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**

**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

April 30, 2015

---

	<b>Pension Trust Funds</b>	<b>Agency Funds</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and Short-Term Investments	\$1,401,314	\$2,012,195
Investments, at Fair Value		
Certificates of Deposit	3,355,358	-
U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agency Securities	9,344,996	-
Corporate Bonds	8,046,289	-
Preferred Securities	2,709,532	-
Mutual Funds	19,700,385	-
Equity Securities	19,488,078	-
Receivables		
Accounts Receivable	-	466,711
Accrued Interest on Investments	132,666	-
Prepaid Items	54,600	-
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>64,233,218</u>	<u>\$2,478,906</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
Accounts Payable	168	\$ 129,518
Due to Other Governments	-	1,956,157
Due to Bondholders	-	393,231
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>168</u>	<u>\$2,478,906</u>
<b>NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST FOR PENSION BENEFITS</b>	<u>\$64,233,050</u>	

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION**  
**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

<b>ADDITIONS</b>	
Contributions -	
Employer	\$2,725,098
Employee	923,018
Other	50
Total Contributions	<u>3,648,166</u>
Investment Income -	
Net Appreciation in the Fair Value of Investments	972,698
Interest	2,142,157
Total Investment Income	<u>3,114,855</u>
Less Investment Expense	<u>(361,576)</u>
Net Investment Income	<u>2,753,279</u>
Total Additions	<u>6,401,445</u>
<b>DEDUCTIONS</b>	
Pension Benefits	3,129,176
Miscellaneous	36,431
Total Deductions	<u>3,165,607</u>
NET INCREASE	3,235,838
<b>NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST FOR PENSION BENEFITS</b>	
May 1	<u>60,997,212</u>
April 30	<u><u>\$64,233,050</u></u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

# CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

April 30, 2015

---

### 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the City of St. Charles, Illinois (the City) have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, as applied to government units (hereinafter referred to as generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP)). The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the City's accounting policies are described below.

#### A. Reporting Entity

The City was incorporated as a town in 1853 and as a city in 1874 and occupies an approximate 16.4 square mile area in eastern Kane County and Western DuPage County. The City is located in the Fox River Valley, approximately 34 miles west of Chicago.

The City operates under a Mayor-Council form of government consisting of five wards and ten aldermen. The Mayor is elected at large to a four-year term and the City Council is elected by ward to staggered four-year terms. The day-to-day affairs of the City are conducted by full-time staff and are administered by seven department heads and the City Administrator. Department heads and the City Administrator are appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the City Council. Department heads report directly to the City Administrator, who reports directly to the Mayor and the City Council on a regular basis.

The City is the largest municipality in what is commonly referred to as the tri-city metropolitan area, others being the Cities of Batavia and Geneva. The 2010 Bureau of the Census data indicated the City to have a population of 32,974.

The City provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety (police and fire), highways and streets, health, social and cultural services, water and sanitation, public improvements, planning and zoning, general administrative services and police and fire pensions. As required by GAAP, these financial statements present the City (the primary government). In evaluating how to define the reporting entity, management has considered all potential component units. The decision to include a potential component unit in the reporting entity was based upon the significance of its operational or financial relationship with the primary government. There are no component units that are required to be included in the City's general purpose external financial statements.

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**B. Fund Accounting**

The City uses funds to report on its financial position and the changes in its financial position. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain city functions or activities. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts.

Funds are classified into the following categories: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

Governmental funds are used to account for all or most of the City's general activities, including the collection and disbursement of restricted or committed monies (special revenue funds), the funds committed, restricted or assigned for the acquisition or construction of capital assets (capital projects funds) and the funds committed, restricted or assigned for the servicing of long-term debt (debt service funds). The General Fund is used to account for all activities of the City not accounted for in some other fund.

Proprietary funds are used to account for activities similar to those found in the private sector, where the determination of net income is necessary or useful to sound financial administration. Goods or services from such activities can be provided either to outside parties (enterprise funds) or to other departments or agencies primarily within the City (internal service funds).

Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held on behalf of outside parties, including other governments, or on behalf of other funds within the City. The City utilizes pension trust funds and agency funds which are generally used to account for assets that the City holds in a fiduciary or agent capacity.

**C. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the City. The effect of material interfund activity other than interfund service transactions has been eliminated from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**C. Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (Continued)**

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function, segment or program are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment and (2) grants and standard revenues that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those accounted for in another fund.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

The Electric, Water and Sewer funds account for the acquisition, operation and maintenance of City-owned electric, water and sewer facilities and services which are entirely or predominantly self-supported by user charges.

Additionally, the City reports the following internal service funds:

Internal service funds account for the City's self-insured property, casualty, workers' compensation and health insurance programs; materials and supplies inventory; communications and motor vehicles used by the City's Departments/Funds of the City on a cost reimbursement basis.

The City reports pension trust funds as fiduciary funds to account for the Police Pension Fund and Firefighters' Pension Fund. Furthermore, the City reports the following agency funds as fiduciary funds: the Tri-City Ambulance Fund where the City serves as custodian, the Special Service Area #21 Bond Fund, the North Central Narcotics Task Force Fund and the First Street Acquisition Fund.

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation**

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements (except for the agency funds which do not have a measurement focus). Revenues and additions are recorded when earned and expenses and deductions are recorded when a liability is incurred. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied (i.e., intended to finance). Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. Operating revenues/expenses include all revenues/expenses directly related to providing proprietary fund services. Incidental revenues/expenses are reported as non-operating.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period, except for sales taxes and telecommunication taxes which use a 90-day period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a fund liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, sales taxes and telecommunication taxes owed to the state at year end, franchise taxes, licenses, charges for services and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and are recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Fines and permit revenue are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept to intergovernmental revenues (e.g., federal and state grants), the legal and contractual requirements of the numerous individual programs are used as guidance. There are, however, essentially two types of these revenues. In one, monies must be expended on the specific purpose or project before any amounts will be paid to the City; therefore, revenues are recognized based upon the expenditures/expenses recorded. In the other, monies are virtually unrestricted as to purpose of expenditure and are generally revocable only for failure to comply with prescribed eligibility requirements, such as equal employment opportunity. These resources are reflected as revenues at the time of receipt or earlier if they meet the eligibility criterion.

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation  
(Continued)**

The City reports unearned revenue and deferred revenue on its financial statements. Unearned revenue and deferred revenue arises when a potential revenue does not meet both the measurable and available or earned criteria for recognition in the current period. Unearned revenue also arises when resources are received by the City before it has a legal claim to them, as when grant monies are received prior to the incurrence of qualifying expenditures. In subsequent periods, when both revenue recognition criteria are met, or when the City has a legal claim to the resources, the liability or deferred inflow of resources for unearned revenue or deferred revenue is removed from the financial statements and revenue is recognized.

**E. Cash and Investments**

**Cash and Cash Equivalents**

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the City's proprietary funds consider their equity in pooled cash and all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

**Investments**

Investments with a maturity of less than one year when purchased and non-negotiable certificates of deposit are stated at cost or amortized cost. Investments with a maturity greater than one year when purchased and all investments of the pension trust funds are stated at fair value. Fair value is based on prices listed on national exchanges as of April 30, 2015 for debt and equity securities. Mutual funds, investment funds and insurance separate accounts are valued at contract value as of April 30, 2015.

**F. Interfund Receivables/Payables**

During the course of operations, numerous transactions occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered. These receivables and payables are classified as "due to/from other funds" on the financial statements. Interfund loans, if any, are classified as advances to/from other funds.

**G. Inventories**

Inventories are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the average cost method on a first-in/first-out (FIFO) basis.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

---

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

H. Prepaid Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond the date of this report are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method.

I. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, storm sewers and similar items) and intangible assets, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial, individual cost in excess of \$25,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs, including street overlays that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. Property, plant and equipment is depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	15-50
Improvements Other Than Buildings	15-50
Infrastructure	30-65
Electric Property	25-40
Water and Sewer Plant and Equipment	25-50
Equipment and Fixtures	3-15
Intangibles	3-46

J. Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation and sick leave that is owed to retirees or terminated employees is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental fund that will pay it in the fund financial statements. Vested or accumulated vacation and sick leave of proprietary funds at both levels and governmental activities at the government-wide level is recorded as an expense and liability as the benefits accrue to employees.

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**K. Long-Term Obligations**

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary funds in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities or proprietary fund financial statements. Bond premiums and discounts and accounting gains/losses on refundings are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount and accounting gains/losses on refunding. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as expenditures.

**L. Fund Balance/Net Position**

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report nonspendable fund balance for amounts that are either not in spendable form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Restrictions of fund balance are reported for amounts constrained by legal restrictions from outside parties for use for a specific purpose or externally imposed by outside entities or from enabling legislation adopted by the City. Committed fund balance is constrained by formal actions of the City Council, which is considered the City's highest level of decision-making authority. Formal actions include ordinances approved by the City Council. Assigned fund balance represents amounts constrained by the City's intent to use them for a specific purpose. The authority to assign fund balance has been delegated to the City's Administrator and Finance Director. Any residual fund balance in the General Fund, including fund balance targets and any deficit fund balance of any other governmental fund is reported as unassigned. The General Fund has a target unassigned fund balance of 25% of operating expenditures.

The City's flow of funds assumption prescribes that the funds with the highest level of constraint are expended first. If restricted or unrestricted funds are available for spending, the restricted funds are spent first. Additionally, if different levels of unrestricted funds are available for spending the City considers committed funds to be expended first followed by assigned funds and then unassigned funds.

**1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

L. Fund Balance/Net Position (Continued)

In the government-wide financial statements, restricted net positions are legally restricted by outside parties for a specific purpose. Net investment in capital assets represents the book value of capital assets less any outstanding long-term debt issued to acquire or construct the capital assets.

None of the restricted net position or restricted fund balances resulted from enabling legislation adopted by the City.

M. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

N. Interfund Transactions

Interfund services are accounted for as revenues, expenditures or expenses. Transactions that constitute reimbursements to a fund for expenditures/expenses initially made from it that are properly applicable to another fund, are recorded as expenditures/expenses in the reimbursing fund and as reductions of expenditures/expenses in the fund that is reimbursed. All other interfund transactions, except interfund services and reimbursements, are reported as transfers.

O. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

## **2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

### **A. City Investments**

The City maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds, except the pension trust funds. The deposits and investments of the pension trust funds are held separately from those of other funds and are controlled by the respective pension boards.

The City's investment policy authorizes the City to invest in all investments allowed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (ILCS). These include deposits/investments in insured commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. agencies, money market mutual funds with portfolios of securities issued or guaranteed by the United States Government or agreements to repurchase these same obligations, repurchase agreements, short-term commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services, Illinois Funds (created by the Illinois State Legislature under the control of the State Comptroller that maintains a \$1 per share value which is equal to the participants fair value) and the Illinois Metropolitan Investment Fund (IMET), a not-for-profit investment trust formed pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code and managed by a Board of Trustees elected from the participating members. IMET is not registered with the SEC as an investment company. Investments in IMET are valued at IMET's share price, the price for which the investment could be sold. The City's investment policy does limit their deposits to financial institutions that are members of the FDIC system and are capable of posting collateral for amounts in excess of FDIC insurance.

It is the policy of the City to invest its funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security, safety and risk avoidance while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the City and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds, using the "prudent person" standard for managing the overall portfolio. The primary objectives of the policy are, in order of priority, safety of principal, liquidity and rate of return.

#### **Deposits with Financial Institutions**

Custodial credit risk for deposits with financial institutions is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits may not be returned to it. The City's investment policy requires pledging of collateral for all bank balances in excess of federal depository insurance, at an amount not less than 102% of the fair market value of the funds secured, with the collateral held by the City, an independent third party or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York in the City's name.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

A. City Investments (Continued)

Investments

The following table presents the investments and maturities of the City's debt securities as of April 30, 2015:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in Years)			
		Less Than 1	1-5	6-10	Greater Than 10
U.S. Agency Obligations	\$ 1,000,780	\$ -	\$ 1,000,780	\$ -	\$ -
State and Municipal Obligations	1,940,440	1,212,896	727,544	-	-
IMET 1 to 3 Years	11,226,642	-	11,226,642	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 14,167,862</b>	<b>\$ 1,212,896</b>	<b>\$ 12,954,966</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

In accordance with its investment policy, the City limits its exposure to interest rate risk by structuring the portfolio to provide liquidity for operating funds and maximizing yields for funds not needed within a five-year period. The investment policy limits the maximum maturity length of investments to five years from date of purchase. Investments in reserve funds may be purchased with maturities to match future projects or liability requirements.

The City limits its exposure to credit risk, the risk that the issuer of a debt security will not pay its par value upon maturity, by primarily investing in external investment pools. The U.S. agency obligations are rated AAA. The state and municipal bonds are rated AA to AAA.

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to the investment, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in possession of an outside party. To limit its exposure, the City's investment policy requires all security transactions that are exposed to custodial credit risk to be processed on a delivery versus payment (DVP) basis with the underlying investments held by a third party acting as the City's agent separate from where the investment was purchased or by the trust department of the bank where purchased, in the City's name. Illinois Funds, IMET and the money market mutual funds are not subject to custodial credit risk.

Concentration of credit risk is the risk that the City has a high percentage of their investments invested in one type of investment. The City's investment policy requires diversification of investment to avoid unreasonable risk. Commercial paper shall not exceed 25% of the City's investment portfolio.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**B. Police Pension Investments**

The Police Pension Fund's (the Fund) investment policy authorizes the Fund to invest in all investments allowed by the Illinois Pension Code contained in Chapter 40 of Illinois Compiled Statutes. These include deposits/investments in insured commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, equity security and certificate of deposits.

It is the policy of the Fund to invest its funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the cash flow demands of the Fund and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds. The primary objectives of the policy are, in order of priority, safety of principal, rate of return, public trust and liquidity.

**Deposits with Financial Institutions**

Custodial credit risk for deposits with financial institutions is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the Fund's deposits may not be returned to it. The Fund's investment policy does not require pledging of collateral for its deposits in excess of federal depository insurance. However, all deposits at April 30, 2015 are covered by federal depository insurance.

The following table presents the investments and maturities of the Fund's debt securities as of April 30, 2015:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in Years)			
		Less Than 1	1-5	6-10	Greater Than 10
U.S. Treasury Obligations	\$ 1,101,878	\$ 184,272	\$ 557,085	\$ 171,527	\$ 188,994
U.S. Agency Obligations	2,801,042	290,433	560,411	574,947	1,375,251
Corporate Bonds	4,479,054	114,619	1,549,085	2,443,765	371,586
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 8,381,974</b>	<b>\$ 589,323</b>	<b>\$ 2,666,581</b>	<b>\$ 3,190,239</b>	<b>\$ 1,935,831</b>

**Investments**

The Fund limits its exposure to credit risk, the risk that the issuer of a debt security will not pay its par value upon maturity, by primarily investing in U.S. Treasury, U.S. agency obligations and investment grade corporate bonds as rated by two of the three rating agencies. The U.S. agency obligations are rated AAA to AA. The corporate bonds are rated A to BAA.

The investment policy does not limit the maximum maturity length of investments in the Fund or address interest rate risk.

**2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**B. Police Pension Investments (Continued)**

Investments (Continued)

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to the investment, the Fund will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in possession of an outside party. The Fund's policy does not address custodial credit risk over investments. In addition, the Fund allows the investment broker to also serve as custodian, but requires the investment broker to acquire an excess SIPC policy to provide the same coverage over the portfolio as SIPC.

**C. Firefighters' Pension Investments**

The Firefighters' Pension Fund's (the Fund) investment policy authorizes the Fund to invest in all investments allowed by ILCS. These include deposits/investments in insured commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. agencies, insured credit union shares, money market mutual funds with portfolios of securities issued or guaranteed by the United States Government or agreements to repurchase these same obligations, repurchase agreements, short-term commercial paper rated within the three highest classifications by at least two standard rating services and Illinois Funds (created by the Illinois State Legislature under the control of the State Comptroller that maintains a \$1 per share value which is equal to the participants fair value). The Fund's investment policy does limit their deposits to financial institutions that are members of the FDIC system and are capable of posting collateral for amounts in excess of FDIC insurance.

It is the policy of the Fund to invest its funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the Fund and conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds.

Deposits with Financial Institutions

Custodial credit risk for deposits with financial institutions is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the Fund's deposits may not be returned to it. The Fund's investment policy does not require pledging of collateral for its deposits in excess of federal depository insurance. However, all deposits at April 30, 2015 are covered by federal depository insurance.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

C. Firefighters' Pension Investments (Continued)

Investments

The following table presents the investments and maturities of the Fund's debt securities as of April 30, 2015:

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in Years)			
		Less Than 1	1-5	6-10	Greater Than 10
U.S. Treasury Obligations	\$ 2,676,228	\$ 685,548	\$ 1,138,943	\$ 851,737	\$ -
U.S. Agency Obligations	2,765,848	-	584,733	1,021,450	1,159,665
Corporate Bonds	3,567,235	161,722	1,585,484	1,820,029	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 9,009,311</b>	<b>\$ 847,270</b>	<b>\$ 3,309,160</b>	<b>\$ 3,693,216</b>	<b>\$ 1,159,665</b>

In accordance with its investment policy, the Fund limits its exposure to interest rate risk by structuring the portfolio to provide liquidity for short and long-term cash flow needs while providing a reasonable rate of return based on the current market.

The Fund limits its exposure to credit risk, the risk that the issuer of a debt security will not pay its par value upon maturity, by primarily investing in U.S. Treasury and U.S. agency obligations. The U.S. agency obligations are all rated AAA to AA. The corporate bonds are rated A to BAA.

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to the investment, the Fund will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in possession of an outside party. The Fund's policy does not address custodial credit risk over investments. In addition, the Fund allows the investment broker to also serve as custodian, but requires the investment broker to acquire an excess SIPC policy to provide the same coverage over the portfolio as SIPC.

**3. RECEIVABLES - PROPERTY TAXES**

Property taxes for the 2014 levy year attach as an enforceable lien on January 1, 2014, on property value assessed as of the same date. Taxes are levied by December 31 of the subsequent fiscal year end by passage of a Tax Levy Ordinance. Tax bills are prepared by the Counties and issued on or about May 1, 2015 and August 1, 2015, and are payable in two installments, on or about June 1, 2015 and September 1, 2015. The County collects such taxes and remits them periodically.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**3. RECEIVABLES - PROPERTY TAXES (Continued)**

The 2014 taxes are intended to finance the 2015 fiscal year and are not considered available or earned for current operations and are, therefore, shown as deferred revenue. The 2015 tax levy has not been recorded as a receivable at April 30, 2015, as the tax attached as a lien on property as of January 1, 2015; however, the tax will not be levied until December 2015 and, accordingly, is not measurable at April 30, 2015.

**4. DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS**

Due from other governments consisted of the following amounts at April 30, 2015:

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	
Sales Tax	\$ 2,450,562
Home Rule Sales Tax	1,286,062
Income Tax	532,107
Local Use Tax	181,862
Auto Rental	10,361
Motor Fuel Tax	76,691
Simplified Telecommunications Tax	<u>251,256</u>
TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	<u>\$ 4,788,901</u>

**5. CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital asset activity for the year ended April 30, 2015 is as follows:

	Balances May 1	Increases	Decreases	Balances April 30
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES				
Capital Assets not Being Depreciated				
Land	\$ 18,564,583	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,564,583
Land Right of Ways	41,026,148	-	-	41,026,148
Construction in Progress	43,339	108,888	43,338	108,889
Intangible Assets	467,852	63,651	-	531,503
Total Capital Assets not Being Depreciated	<u>60,101,922</u>	<u>172,539</u>	<u>43,338</u>	<u>60,231,123</u>
Capital Assets Being Depreciated				
Buildings	49,934,713	69,450	-	50,004,163
Improvements Other Than Buildings	15,114,988	701,888	-	15,816,876
Equipment and Fixtures	13,841,158	303,173	489,164	13,655,167
Streets	68,998,360	-	-	68,998,360
Traffic Signals	757,420	-	-	757,420
Storm Sewers	36,391,197	47,340	-	36,438,537
Bridges	31,611,660	-	-	31,611,660
Culverts	1,599,906	-	-	1,599,906
Intangible Assets	2,398,193	41,525	-	2,439,718
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	<u>220,647,595</u>	<u>1,163,376</u>	<u>489,164</u>	<u>221,321,807</u>

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**5. CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)**

	Balances May 1	Increases	Decreases	Balances April 30
Less Accumulated Depreciation for				
Buildings	\$ 14,882,710	\$ 1,402,009	\$ -	\$ 16,284,719
Improvements Other Than Buildings	3,566,567	714,042	-	4,280,609
Equipment and Fixtures	7,074,971	731,653	458,734	7,347,890
Streets	43,027,435	1,209,032	-	44,236,467
Traffic Signals	27,036	16,945	-	43,981
Storm Sewers	23,054,240	686,538	-	23,740,778
Bridges	2,086,308	630,666	-	2,716,974
Culverts	1,367,023	11,518	-	1,378,541
Intangible Assets	1,054,342	157,407	-	1,211,749
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>96,140,632</u>	<u>5,559,810</u>	<u>458,734</u>	<u>101,241,708</u>
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	<u>124,506,963</u>	<u>(4,396,434)</u>	<u>30,430</u>	<u>120,080,099</u>
<b>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>CAPITAL ASSETS, NET</b>	<u>\$ 184,608,885</u>	<u>\$ (4,223,895)</u>	<u>\$ 73,768</u>	<u>\$ 180,311,222</u>
<b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES</b>				
Capital Assets not Being Depreciated				
Land	\$ 2,162,294	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,162,294
Intangibles	-	87,777	-	87,777
Construction in Progress	10,166,590	3,923,121	11,737,715	2,351,996
Total Capital Assets not Being Depreciated	<u>12,328,884</u>	<u>4,010,898</u>	<u>11,737,715</u>	<u>4,602,067</u>
Capital Assets Being Depreciated				
Refuse Equipment	97,908	-	-	97,908
Electric Property	108,344,332	4,337,494	1,340,963	111,340,863
Water and Sewer Plant and Equipment	122,720,716	12,012,975	32,667	134,701,024
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	<u>231,162,956</u>	<u>16,350,469</u>	<u>1,373,630</u>	<u>246,139,795</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for				
Refuse Equipment	97,908	-	-	97,908
Electric Property	49,143,376	3,377,166	1,340,963	51,179,579
Water and Sewer Plant and Equipment	59,206,527	2,955,636	20,445	62,141,718
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>108,447,811</u>	<u>6,332,802</u>	<u>1,361,408</u>	<u>113,419,204</u>
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	<u>122,715,145</u>	<u>10,017,667</u>	<u>12,222</u>	<u>132,720,591</u>
<b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>CAPITAL ASSETS, NET</b>	<u>\$ 135,044,029</u>	<u>\$ 14,028,565</u>	<u>\$ 11,749,937</u>	<u>\$ 137,322,657</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental activities functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

<b>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</b>	
General Government	\$ 363,846
Public Health and Safety	638,785
Public Works, Including Depreciation of General Infrastructure Assets	4,539,824
Community Development	<u>17,355</u>
<b>TOTAL DEPRECIATION EXPENSE - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</b>	<u>\$ 5,559,810</u>

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**6. LONG-TERM DEBT**

**A. General Obligation Bonds**

General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the City and are payable from governmental activities/funds and business-type activities/enterprise funds. General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Balances May 1	Issuances	Retirements/ Refundings	Balances April 30	Current Portion
\$16,500,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2005A, annual installments of \$625,000 to \$1,175,000, interest at 3.50% to 4.50% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Debt Service	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -
\$10,000,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2006, annual installments of \$3,065,000 to \$3,605,000, interest at 3.95% payable each June 1 and December 1.	TIF #4	1,190,000	-	-	1,190,000	-
\$4,470,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2007A, annual installments of \$1,660,000 to \$2,810,000, interest at 3.90% to 3.95% payable each June 1 and December 1.	TIF #4	590,000	-	-	590,000	-
\$2,000,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2007B, annual installments of \$70,000 to \$405,000, interest at 3.70% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Sewer	1,460,000	-	90,000	1,370,000	90,000
\$3,530,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2007C, annual installments of \$500,000 to \$2,245,000, interest at 4.00% payable each June 1 and December 1.	TIF #4	245,000	-	-	245,000	-

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)**

**A. General Obligation Bonds (Continued)**

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Balances May 1	Issuances	Retirements/ Refundings	Balances April 30	Current Portion
\$10,810,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2008A, annual installments of \$315,000 to \$1,790,000, interest at 3.75% to 4.00% payable each June 1 and December 1.	TIF #4	\$ 905,000	\$ -	\$ 55,000	\$ 850,000	\$ 75,000
\$1,830,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2008B, annual installments of \$60,000 to \$135,000, interest at 4.125% to 4.500% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Water	1,435,000	-	75,000	1,360,000	80,000
\$13,440,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2008C, annual installments of \$465,000 to \$775,000, interest at 3.60% to 5.40% payable each July 1 and January 1.	Electric	2,015,000	-	95,000	1,920,000	100,000
	Debt Service	8,815,000	-	490,000	8,325,000	510,000
\$6,695,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2009, annual installments of \$305,000 to \$1,520,000, interest at 2.00% to 5.00% payable each June 1 and December 1.	TIF	1,230,000	-	290,000	940,000	305,000
	Debt Service	260,035	-	260,035	-	-
	Electric	99,965	-	99,965	-	-
\$7,090,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2010A, annual installments of \$260,000 to \$505,000 interest at 2.000% to 4.625% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Electric	2,928,177	-	125,493	2,802,684	127,817
	Water	2,067,471	-	88,606	1,978,865	90,247
	Sewer	1,304,352	-	55,901	1,248,451	56,936
\$4,305,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2010B, annual installments of \$815,000 to \$905,000, interest at 2.00% to 3.00% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Debt Service	1,780,000	-	875,000	905,000	905,000
\$1,920,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2010C, annual installments of \$10,000 to \$215,000, interest at 3.00% to 4.50% payable each June 1 and December 1.	TIF #3	1,615,000	-	155,000	1,460,000	155,000

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)**

**A. General Obligation Bonds (Continued)**

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Balances May 1	Issuances	Retirements/ Refundings	Balances April 30	Current Portion
\$4,860,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds of 2011A, annual installments of \$160,000 to \$340,000, interest at 2.00% to 4.00% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Sewer	\$ 800,040	\$ -	\$ 32,745	\$ 767,295	\$ 33,630
	Debt Service	3,719,960	-	152,255	3,567,705	156,370
\$1,560,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2011B, annual installments of \$5,000 to \$405,000, interest at 2.00% to 4.00% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Electric	1,457,346	-	351,450	1,105,896	360,822
	Debt Service	97,654	-	23,550	74,104	24,178
\$2,885,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2011C, annual installments of \$365,000 to \$460,000, interest at 3.00% to 4.00% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Debt Service	2,885,000	-	-	2,885,000	-
\$3,090,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2011D, annual installments of \$210,000 to \$310,000, interest at 2.00% to 4.00% payable each June 1 and December 1.	TIF #5	2,660,000	-	230,000	2,430,000	235,000
	Electric	905,000	-	35,000	870,000	35,000
\$9,035,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds of 2012A, annual installments of \$335,000 to \$610,000 interest at 2.00% to 4.00% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Water	790,000	-	30,000	760,000	30,000
	Debt Service	6,910,000	-	405,000	6,505,000	410,000
	Electric	905,000	-	35,000	870,000	35,000
\$12,025,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2012B, annual installments of \$285,000 to \$1,190,000, interest at 2.00% to 4.00% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Debt Service	11,740,000	-	295,000	11,445,000	1,130,000
\$1,190,000 Taxable General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2012C, annual installments of \$30,000 to \$410,000, interest at 0.65% to 1.25% payable each June 1 and December 1.	TIF #1	1,160,000	-	365,000	795,000	385,000

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)**

**A. General Obligation Bonds (Continued)**

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Balances May 1	Issuances	Retirements/ Refundings	Balances April 30	Current Portion
\$22,355,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds of 2013A, annual installments of \$1,385,000 to \$2,400,000, interest at 4.00% payable each June 1 and December 1.	TIF #4	\$ 22,355,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,355,000	\$ -
\$4,915,000 General Obligation Corporate Purpose Bonds of 2013B, annual installments of \$195,000 to \$340,000 interest at 1.00% to 4.62% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Electric	641,688	-	25,459	616,229	25,459
	Water	110,018	-	4,365	105,653	4,365
	Sewer	452,866	-	17,967	434,899	17,967
	Debt Service	3,710,428	-	147,209	3,563,219	147,209
\$2,345,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2015A, annual installments of \$110,000 to \$190,000, interest at 1.35% to 3.00% payable each June 1 and December 1.	Electric	-	1,188,311	-	1,188,311	55,742
	Debt Service	-	1,156,689	-	1,156,689	54,258
<b>TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS</b>		<b>\$ 89,135,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,345,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,670,000</b>	<b>\$ 85,810,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,600,000</b>

**B. Revenue Bonds**

Revenue bonds are limited obligations of the City and are payable solely from the revenue streams or trusts that are securing the obligations. Revenue bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

	Fund Debt Retired by	Balance May 1	Additions	Retirements	Balance April 30	Current Portion
\$8,935,000 Revenue Bonds of 2008, term bonds due 2021 and 2025 subject to mandatory redemption in annual installments of \$280,000 to \$1,340,000, interest at 6.95% payable each July 1 and January 1.	Debt Service	\$ 7,930,000	\$ -	\$ 490,000	\$ 7,440,000	\$ 450,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 7,930,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 490,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,440,000</b>	<b>\$ 450,000</b>

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)**

**B. Revenue Bonds**

The revenue bonds and the interest thereon are limited obligations of the City payable solely from the pledged taxes. Pledged taxes are 75% of the increase, if any, in local sales taxes and 75% of the increase, if any, in home rule sales taxes derived from the specified project area over the amount of taxes collected in the base year. These pledges will remain until all bonds are retired or mature in 2025 as disclosed in Note 6F, Governmental Activities Revenue Bonds. During the current fiscal year, the principal and interest on the bonds was approximately 95.54% of the pledged sales taxes (local and home rule) in specific project area.

**C. IEPA Loans**

The City, through the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA), received low interest loans for the construction of sewerage collection and treatment facilities payable from sewer fees. IEPA loans currently outstanding are as follows:

	Fund Debt Retired by	Balances May 1	Additions	Retirements	Balances April 30	Current Portion
EPA Loan III	Sewer	\$ 2,978,670	\$ -	\$ 394,051	\$ 2,584,619	\$ 404,104
EPA Loan IV	Sewer	6,446,335	-	492,977	5,953,358	505,378
EPA Loan V	Water	5,321,222	-	282,787	5,038,435	286,333
EPA Loan VI	Sewer	1,615,219	-	97,892	1,517,327	97,892
EPA Loan VII	Sewer	7,691,582	2,063,408	162,464	9,592,526	376,368
EPA Loan VIII*	Water	-	929,214	-	929,214	-
EPA Loan IX*	Water	-	183,343	-	183,343	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 24,053,028</b>	<b>\$ 3,175,965</b>	<b>\$ 1,430,171</b>	<b>\$ 25,798,822</b>	<b>\$ 1,670,075</b>

\* The Illinois EPA loan has not been closed out by the IEPA and, therefore, no repayment schedule has been determined as of April 30, 2015.

**D. Installment Contracts/Intergovernmental Agreements**

During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2003, the City purchased land via an installment purchase agreement.

Issue	Fund Debt Retired by	Balances May 1	Issuances	Retirements	Balances April 30	Current Portion
\$1,050,000 Installment Contract dated November 18, 2002 with monthly installments of \$382.	General	\$ 79,865	\$ -	\$ 4,586	\$ 75,279	\$ 4,586
School District Agreement	Water	571,110	-	114,222	456,888	114,222
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 650,975</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 118,808</b>	<b>\$ 532,167</b>	<b>\$ 118,808</b>

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)**

**D. Installment Contracts/Intergovernmental Agreements (Continued)**

In 2012, the City entered into an agreement with St. Charles Community School District 303 (the District) for the transfer of a title of property to the City. In exchange for the property the City will provide the District with a high school resource officer at no charge as defined in the agreement from June 7, 2011 through June 6, 2019. As of April 30, 2015, a liability of \$456,888 has been accrued and \$114,222 of services have been provided related to this agreement, which is recorded in the water fund. The liability will be reduced as services are provided to the District.

**E. Debt Service Requirements to Maturity**

Annual debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities					
	General Obligation Bonds		Revenue Bonds		Installment Contracts	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2016	\$ 4,492,016	\$ 2,667,009	\$ 450,000	\$ 517,080	\$ 4,586	\$ -
2017	3,733,776	2,540,382	505,000	485,805	4,586	-
2018	3,452,608	2,417,339	560,000	450,708	4,586	-
2019	3,238,755	2,287,366	620,000	411,788	4,586	-
2020	3,298,226	2,173,661	685,000	368,698	4,586	-
2021	3,446,471	2,039,885	750,000	321,090	4,586	-
2022	3,593,476	1,897,967	775,000	268,965	4,586	-
2023	3,753,832	1,753,891	840,000	215,103	4,586	-
2024	3,423,303	1,603,464	915,000	156,723	4,586	-
2025	3,256,548	1,479,457	1,340,000	93,130	4,586	-
2026	2,906,019	1,371,922	-	-	4,586	-
2027	1,909,264	1,276,944	-	-	4,586	-
2028	2,917,510	1,164,738	-	-	4,586	-
2029	3,050,755	1,040,129	-	-	4,586	-
2030	2,388,116	908,669	-	-	4,586	-
2031	2,410,176	815,859	-	-	4,586	-
2032	2,538,845	720,310	-	-	1,903	-
2033	2,365,349	619,619	-	-	-	-
2034	2,106,672	525,871	-	-	-	-
2035	2,005,000	440,000	-	-	-	-
2036	2,095,000	359,800	-	-	-	-
2037	2,200,000	276,000	-	-	-	-
2038	2,300,000	188,000	-	-	-	-
2039	2,400,000	96,000	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 69,281,717</b>	<b>\$ 30,664,282</b>	<b>\$ 7,440,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,289,090</b>	<b>\$ 75,279</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)**

**E. Debt Service Requirements to Maturity (Continued)**

Fiscal Year	Business-Type Activities			
	IEPA Loans		General Obligation Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2016	\$ 1,670,075	\$ 478,173	\$ 1,107,984	\$ 646,013
2017	1,725,318	453,346	1,161,224	618,168
2018	1,761,906	416,758	1,202,392	579,141
2019	1,799,354	379,310	846,245	535,707
2020	1,837,680	340,984	876,774	504,965
2021	1,876,906	301,758	913,529	471,144
2022	1,447,019	264,565	946,524	434,443
2023	1,476,122	235,462	981,168	396,433
2024	1,505,888	205,696	1,031,697	356,961
2025	1,536,334	175,250	1,068,452	316,073
2026	1,206,907	144,549	1,113,981	272,423
2027	935,100	125,411	1,160,736	226,063
2028	950,962	109,549	1,062,490	176,302
2029	967,146	93,365	969,245	130,151
2030	983,661	76,850	811,884	87,296
2031	951,566	59,999	744,824	53,510
2032	570,305	43,893	251,155	20,934
2033	583,468	30,730	194,651	11,275
2034	596,936	17,262	83,328	3,854
2035	303,615	3,484	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 24,686,268</b>	<b>\$ 3,956,394</b>	<b>\$ 16,528,283</b>	<b>\$ 5,840,856</b>

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)**

**F. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities**

During the fiscal year the following changes occurred in long-term liabilities for governmental activities:

	Balances May 1	Issuances	Retirements/ Refundings	Balances April 30	Current Portion
General Obligation Bonds Payable	\$ 72,668,077	\$ 1,156,689	\$ 4,543,049	\$ 69,281,717	\$ 4,492,016
Revenue Bonds Payable	7,930,000	-	490,000	7,440,000	450,000
Unamortized (Discount) Premium on Bonds Payable	2,741,902	49,452	218,107	2,573,247	-
Unamortized Loss on Refunding	(3,406,637)	-	(405,550)	(3,001,087)	-
Installment Contracts Payable - Governmental Funds	79,865	-	4,586	75,279	4,586
Developer Agreements - Governmental Funds	348,040	-	348,040	-	-
Compensated Absences Payable - Governmental Funds (General Fund)	3,370,379	3,331,731	3,370,379	3,331,731	3,331,731
Compensated Absences Payable - Internal Service Funds	120,527	114,240	120,527	114,240	114,240
Net Pension Obligation (General Fund)	5,127	7,413	-	12,540	-
Net OPEB Obligation (General Fund)	4,732,866	85,074	-	4,817,940	-
Net OPEB Obligation - Internal Service Funds	210,822	2,931	-	213,753	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 88,800,968</b>	<b>\$ 4,747,530</b>	<b>\$ 8,689,138</b>	<b>\$ 84,859,360</b>	<b>\$ 8,392,573</b>

During the fiscal year the following changes occurred in long-term liabilities for business-type activities:

	Balances May 1	Issuances	Retirements	Balances April 30	Current Portion
General Obligation Bonds Payable	\$ 16,466,923	\$ 1,188,311	\$ 1,126,951	\$ 16,528,283	\$ 1,107,984
Unamortized (Discount) Premium on Bonds Payable	245,114	50,804	38,481	257,437	-
IEPA Loans Payable	24,053,028	3,175,965	1,430,171	25,798,822	1,670,075
Intergovernmental Agreements	571,110	-	114,222	456,888	114,222
Compensated Absences Payable	564,528	560,682	564,528	560,682	560,682
Net OPEB Obligation	856,740	15,269	-	872,009	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 42,757,443</b>	<b>\$ 4,991,031</b>	<b>\$ 3,274,353</b>	<b>\$ 44,474,121</b>	<b>\$ 3,452,963</b>

**6. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)**

G. Legal Debt Margin

The City is a home rule municipality. Article VII, Section 6(k) of the 1970 Illinois Constitution governs computation of the legal debt margin.

“The General Assembly may limit by law the amount and require referendum approval of debt to be incurred by home rule municipalities, payable from ad valorem property tax receipts, only in excess of the following percentages of the assessed value of its taxable property... (2) if its population is more than 25,000 and less than 500,000 an aggregate of one percent: ...indebtedness which is outstanding on the effective date (July 1, 1971) of this constitution or which is thereafter approved by referendum...shall not be included in the foregoing percentage amounts.”

To date the General Assembly has set no limits for home rule municipalities.

H. Noncommitment Debt

Special Service Area Bonds

Special service area bonds outstanding as of the date of this report totaled \$1,640,000. These bonds are not an obligation of the City and are secured by the levy of special assessments and real estate taxes on certain property within the special assessment and special service areas. The City is in no way liable for repayment but is only acting as agent for the property owners in levying and collecting the assessments and forwarding the collections to bondholders.

The construction phase of this special service area is accounted for in a capital projects fund while the bond repayment phase is accounted for in an agency fund.

I. Conduit Debt

The City has issued Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (IDRBs) to provide financial assistance to private organizations for the construction and acquisition of industrial and commercial improvements deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured solely by the property financed and are payable solely from the payments received on the underlying mortgage loans on the property. The City is not obligated in any manner for the repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds outstanding are not reported as a liability in these financial statements. As of April 30, 2015, there were four series of IDRBs outstanding. The aggregate principal amount payable for the IDRBs outstanding could not be determined at April 30, 2015. The original principal balance is \$16,742,164.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

---

**7. RISK MANAGEMENT**

The City is exposed to various risks including but not limited to losses from workers' compensation, employee health and general liability/property. The City is self-insured for workers' compensation, employee health insurance, public liability, general property and casualty. The City has established an internal service fund to account for these activities as they relate to governmental activities/fund, while self-insurance activity related to enterprise funds is accounted for directly in those funds. Each participating governmental fund makes payments to the self-insurance fund. Such payments are displayed on the financial statements as revenues and expenditures/expenses to the extent that the charge to the other funds is based on the actual expenses of the fund plus an additional amount for catastrophic losses. Payments in excess of these amounts, if any, are reported as transfers.

The City has contracted with third party administrators (TPAs) to administer the workers' compensation and employee health insurance programs and to review and process claims. In addition, the City has contracted with third party carriers for specific and aggregate stop loss coverage to limit the City's exposure to losses. Losses have not exceeded coverages for the last three years. The specific and aggregate stop loss coverages which are consistent with the prior year are as follows:

Liability Insurance - The City is self-insured with a specific stop loss of \$100,000 per occurrence.

Health Insurance - The City is self-insured with a specific stop loss of \$85,000 per individual per year.

Workers' Compensation Insurance - The City is self-insured with a specific stop loss of \$650,000 per occurrence for Police, Fire and Electric Utility employees and \$550,000 per occurrence for all other employees.

The City has recorded a liability for claims which were reported but unpaid as of the end of the fiscal year as well as an estimated liability for claims incurred but not reported. A reconciliation of claims payable for the fiscal years ended April 30, 2014 and 2015 is as follows:

	2014	2015
CLAIMS PAYABLE, MAY 1	\$ 2,003,560	\$ 1,505,310
Add Claims Incurred	3,102,138	3,706,829
Less Claims Paid	3,600,388	4,137,062
CLAIMS PAYABLE, APRIL 30	<u>\$ 1,505,310</u>	<u>\$ 1,075,077</u>

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**8. INDIVIDUAL FUND DISCLOSURES**

As of April 30, 2015, individual fund interfund receivables and payables were as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General	Nonmajor Governmental	\$ 309,159
Nonmajor Governmental	General	<u>622,330</u>
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM OTHER FUNDS</b>		<b><u>\$ 931,489</u></b>

These receivables in the General Fund are for interfund loans to the nonmajor governmental to be repaid in one year. The receivable in the nonmajor governmental funds results from accounting of sales taxes to the 2008 Revenue Bond Fund.

As of April 30, 2015, major individual fund advances between funds were as follows:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General	Nonmajor Governmental	\$ 3,764,436
General	Electric	943,684
General	Water	214,474
General	Sewer	471,842
Electric	Internal Service	<u>986,616</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b><u>\$ 6,381,052</u></b>

During the fiscal year ended April 30, 2015 the General Fund advanced TIF District #1 special revenue fund \$103,913. This fiscal year TIF District #2 has paid back \$150,000 towards their advance. In prior years, \$3,810,524 was advanced to cover debt service for TIF District #1, TIF District #2, TIF District #3, TIF District #4 and TIF District #5. The \$3,764,436 advanced as of April 30, 2015 will be paid from tax increments in future years. The Electric Fund advanced the Communications Fund \$1,233,272 for the purchase of fiber optic cable. Annual payments of \$61,664 will be made. As of April 30, 2015 the balance is \$986,616.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**8. INDIVIDUAL FUND DISCLOSURES (Continued)**

Interfund transfers during the year ended April 30, 2015 were as follows:

	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General		
Nonmajor Governmental	\$ -	\$ 5,156,381
Electric	-	252,656
Nonmajor Enterprise	-	177,581
Internal Service	-	180,000
Total General	-	5,766,618
Nonmajor Governmental		
General	5,156,381	-
Electric	420,734	-
Water	147,956	-
Sewer	270,845	-
Nonmajor Governmental	2,892,145	2,892,145
Total Nonmajor Governmental	8,888,061	2,892,145
Electric		
General	252,656	-
Nonmajor Governmental	-	420,734
Internal Service	-	24,260
Total Electric	252,656	444,994
Water		
Nonmajor Governmental	-	147,956
Sewer		
Nonmajor Governmental	-	270,845
Nonmajor Enterprise		
General	177,581	-
Internal Service		
Nonmajor Governmental	180,000	-
Electric	24,260	-
Total Internal Service	204,260	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 9,522,558</b>	<b>\$ 9,522,558</b>

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

---

**8. INDIVIDUAL FUND DISCLOSURES (Continued)**

Major interfund transfers resulted from the following:

- \$5,156,381 transfers from the General Fund to Nonmajor Funds. This transaction relates to money transferred to debt service funds for payments of principal and interest on general obligation debt and for money transferred to the Capital Project Funds.
- \$2,892,145 transfers from Nonmajor Governmental Funds to Nonmajor Governmental Funds This transaction relates to money transferred from the Special Revenue Funds and Capital Project Fund to Debt Service Funds for payments of principal and interest on general obligation debt.
- \$839,535 transfers from the Enterprise Funds to Debt Service Fund. This transaction relates to money transferred to debt service funds for payments of principal and interest on general obligation debt.
- \$252,656 transfers to the Electric Fund from the General Fund for maintenance of streetlights and Christmas light decorations.
- \$177,581 transfers to the Nonmajor Enterprise (Refuse Fund) from the General Fund to cover expenses not covered by user fees.
- \$180,000 transfers from the General Fund to Internal Service Funds. This transaction relates to money transferred to the Workers Compensation/Liability Insurance Fund to cover insurance premiums.
- \$24,260 transfers from the Electric Fund to Internal Service Funds. This transaction relates to transfer of vehicle replacement funds that had been accumulated in the Electric Fund.

The following funds reported deficit fund balances/net position at April 30, 2015:

Fund	Deficit Balance
TIF District #1 Special Revenue Fund	\$ 176,466
TIF District #2 Special Revenue Fund	608,581
TIF District #3 Special Revenue Fund	863,246
TIF District #4 Special Revenue Fund	729,672
TIF District #5 Special Revenue Fund	1,202,755

**8. INDIVIDUAL FUND DISCLOSURES (Continued)**

- The deficit in TIF District #1 is from insufficient property tax revenue to support the debt service.
- The deficit in TIF District #2 is from insufficient property tax revenue to support the debt service.
- The deficit in TIF District #3 is from insufficient property tax revenue to support the debt service.
- The deficit in TIF District #4 is from insufficient property tax revenue to support the debt service.
- The deficit in TIF District #5 is from insufficient property tax revenue to support the debt service.

**9. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

A. Litigation

The City is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of the City's attorneys, the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the City as estimated liabilities have been accrued in the City's self-insurance fund where applicable.

B. Grants

Amounts received or receivable from grantor agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

C. Economic Development Incentives

The City entered into an agreement with the owners of a local mall to provide an incentive for adding a department store to the mall. The incentive is the lesser amount of a base of \$525,000 in 2002 up to \$700,000 through 2016 or incremental sales taxes generated by the facility, capped at 100% in 2002 decreasing to 32% in 2016. The maximum incentives under this agreement are \$2,000,000. As of April 30, 2015, the City and the respective mall owners have executed a termination agreement and the following incentive is no longer applicable.

**9. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES (Continued)**

**C. Economic Development Incentives (Continued)**

The City also entered into an agreement with the developer of another local mall to provide reimbursement of allowable costs and also an incentive for adding auto dealers to the mall. The incentive ranges from \$0 to \$2,500,000, through the calendar year 2012, with a \$500,000 incentive per new auto dealer added to the mall. No liability for the incentives has been accrued as of April 30, 2015 under this agreement as the thresholds have not yet been met.

The City has entered into an agreement with a car dealer to provide economic incentives over a five-year period. The incentive ranges from \$0 to \$500,000, made in one annual payment, based on the sales tax produced by the dealership during the year. The City retains all sales up to a designated base amount, ranging from \$500,688 to \$554,826, and then remits amounts above this base, at 100% in years 1 through 4 and 65% in year 5, to the dealership up the maximum amount. As of April 30, 2015, no amounts have been paid related to this agreement.

The City has entered into an agreement with a car dealer to provide economic incentives over a ten-year period. The incentives are paid every four months at 50% of the total sales tax generated by the business up to a maximum of \$450,000 through May 31, 2021. As of and for the year ended April 30, 2015, a liability of \$86,250 has been accrued and payments of \$99,290 have been made under this agreement. As of April 30, 2015, the City has incurred total incentives of \$362,112.

The City has entered into an agreement with a local retailer to provide economic incentives over a five-year period. Payments are to be made annually as 50% of sales taxes that exceed a base of \$16,000 and up to a maximum annual reimbursement of \$10,000 through July 31, 2016. No liability for the incentives has been accrued as of April 30, 2015 under this agreement.

The City has entered into an agreement with a car dealer to provide economic incentives over a 15-year period. The incentives are paid annually as 100% of sales taxes generated that exceed a base of \$300,000 up to a maximum total reimbursement of \$1,400,000 through May 31, 2027. As of and for the year ended April 30, 2015, a liability of \$232,130 has been accrued and payments of \$173,799 have been made under this agreement. As of April 30, 2015, the City has incurred total incentives of \$479,632.

The City has entered into an agreement with a car dealer to provide economic incentives over a 15-year period. The incentives are paid every four months as 50% of sales taxes generated up to a maximum total reimbursement of \$800,000 through August 31, 2027. If, in any year, the total sales tax generated is less than \$128,000, the Company will reimburse the City the difference between \$100,000 and its share of the distributions. As of and for the year ended April 30, 2015, a liability of \$72,523 has been accrued and payments of \$161,067 have been made under this agreement. As of April 30, 2015, the City has incurred total incentives of \$404,118.

**10. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

A. Plan Description

In addition to providing the pension benefits described, the City provides postemployment health care and life insurance benefits (OPEB) for retired employees through a single-employer defined benefit plan. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions and any employer contributions are governed by the City and can be amended by the City through its personnel manual and union contracts. The plan is not accounted for as a trust fund, as an irrevocable trust has not been established to account for the plan. The plan does not issue a separate report. The activity of the plan is reported in the City's General Fund, Electric Fund, Water Fund and Sewer Fund.

B. Benefits Provided

The City provides postemployment health care and life insurance benefits to its retirees. To be eligible for benefits, an employee must qualify for retirement under one of the City's retirement plans or meet COBRA requirements.

All health care benefits are provided through the City's health plan. The benefit levels are the same as those afforded to active employees. Benefits include general inpatient and outpatient medical services; mental, nervous and substance abuse care; vision care; dental care and prescriptions. Eligibility in city sponsored health care plans is discontinued upon eligibility for federally sponsored health care benefits.

C. Membership

At April 30, 2015, membership consisted of:

Retirees And Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefits	30
Terminated Employees Entitled to Benefits but not yet Receiving Them	-
Active Employees	<u>230</u>
 TOTAL	 <u>260</u>
 Participating Employers	 <u>1</u>

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**10. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)**

D. Funding Policy

The City negotiates the contribution percentages between the City and employees through the union contracts and personnel policy. All retirees contribute 100% of the actuarially determined premium to the plan to cover the cost of providing the benefits to the current members via the insured plan (pay as you go) which results in an implicit subsidy to the City as defined by the GASB Statement No. 45. For the fiscal year ended April 30, 2015, retirees contributed \$272,881 and the City contributed \$183,683. The City is not required to and currently does not advance fund the cost of benefits that will become due and payable in the future. Active employees do not contribute to the plan until retirement.

E. Annual OPEB Costs and Net OPEB Obligation

The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan and the net OPEB obligation for the last three years were as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended	Annual OPEB Cost	Employer Contributions	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
April 30, 2013	\$ 604,693	\$ 130,849	21.6%	\$ 5,376,260
April 30, 2014	607,851	183,683	30.2%	5,800,428
April 30, 2015	286,957	183,683	64.0%	5,903,702

The net OPEB obligation (NOPEBO) as of April 30, 2014 (most recent available data) was calculated as follows:

Annual required contribution	\$ 248,288
Interest on net OPEB obligation	232,017
Adjustment to annual required contribution	<u>(193,348)</u>
Annual OPEB cost	286,957
Contributions made	<u>183,683</u>
Increase in net OPEB obligation	103,274
Net OPEB obligation, beginning of year	<u>5,800,428</u>
<b>NET OPEB OBLIGATION, END OF YEAR</b>	<u><u>\$ 5,903,702</u></u>

**10. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)**

E. Annual OPEB Costs and Net OPEB Obligation (Continued)

Funded Status and Funding Progress. The funded status of the plan as of April 30, 2015 was as follows:

Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	\$ 2,919,438
Actuarial value of plan assets	-
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL)	2,919,438
Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL)	0.0%
Covered payroll (active plan members)	\$ 23,081,287
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll	12.6%

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to financial statements, presents multi-year trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions. Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the April 30, 2015 actuarial valuation, the entry-age actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.00% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) and an annual healthcare cost trend rate starting at 7.50% declining 0.50% annually to 5.50% by 2018. Both rates include a 3.00% inflation assumption. The actuarial value of assets was not determined as the City has not advance funded its obligation. The plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on a 30-year open basis.

## 11. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

The City contributes to four defined benefit pension plans, the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system; the Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel Fund (SLEP), an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system; the Police Pension Plan which is a single-employer pension plan; and the Firefighters' Pension Plan which is also a single-employer pension plan. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions and employer contributions for all plans are governed by ILCS and can only be amended by the Illinois General Assembly. The Police Pension Plan and the Firefighters' Pension Plan issue separate reports. However, IMRF does issue a publicly available report that includes financial statements and supplementary information for the plan as a whole, but not for individual employers. That report can be obtained from Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund, 2211 York Road, Suite 500, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523.

### A. Plan Descriptions

#### Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF)

All employees (other than those covered by the Police Pension Plan or Firefighters' Pension Plan) hired in positions that meet or exceed the prescribed annual hourly standard must be enrolled in IMRF as participating members. Pension benefits vest after eight years of service. IMRF also provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statute.

IMRF provides two tiers of pension benefits. Employees hired prior to January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 1 benefits. For Tier 1 employees, pension benefits vest after eight years of service. Participating members who retire at age 55 (reduced benefits) or after age 60 (full benefits) with eight years of credited service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1 2/3% of their final rate of earnings, for each year of credited service up to 15 years, and 2% for each year thereafter.

Employees hired on or after January 1, 2011, are eligible for Tier 2 benefits. For Tier 2 employees, pension benefits vest after ten years of service. Participating members who retire at age 62 (reduced benefits) or after age 67 (full benefits) with ten years of credited service are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount equal to 1 2/3% of their final rate of earnings, for each year of credited service up to 15 years, and 2% for each year thereafter.

Participating members are required to contribute 4.50% of their annual salary to IMRF. The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund IMRF as specified by statute. The employer contribution for the year ended December 31, 2014 was 13.28% of covered payroll.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

---

**11. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)**

A. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel (SLEP)

SLEP members, having accumulated at least 30 years of SLEP service and terminating IMRF participation on or after January 1, 1988, may elect to retire at or after age 50 with no early retirement discount penalty. SLEP members meeting these two qualifications are entitled to an annual retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, in an amount generally equal to 2.50% of their final rate of earnings, for each year of credited service up to 20 years, 2% of their final earnings rate for the next ten years of credited service, and 1% for each year thereafter.

For those SLEP members retiring with less than 20 years of SLEP service, the regular IMRF pension formula applies. SLEP also provides death and disability benefits. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by State statutes. SLEP members are required to contribute 6.50% of their annual salary to SLEP. The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund SLEP as specified by statute. The employer contribution rates for the year ended December 31, 2014 was 13.75% of covered payroll.

Police Pension Plan

The Police Pension Plan issues a separate report on the pension plan. This report can be obtained from the Treasurer of the Plan.

Police sworn personnel are covered by the Police Pension Plan. Although this is a single-employer pension plan, the defined benefits and employee and employer contribution levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (40 ILCS 5/3-1) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The City accounts for the Police Pension Plan as a pension trust fund. At April 30, 2015, the Police Pension Plan membership consisted of:

Retirees and Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefits	37
Terminated Employees Entitled to Benefits but not yet Receiving Them	-
Current Employees	
Vested	41
Nonvested	10
	<hr/>
TOTAL	<u>88</u>

**11. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)**

A. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

The Police Pension Plan provides retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Tier 1 employees (those hired prior to January 1, 2011) attaining the age of 50 or older with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the salary attached to the rank held on the last day of service, or for one year prior to the last day, whichever is greater. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.50% of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75.00% of such salary. Employees with at least eight years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit. The monthly benefit of a police officer who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and be paid upon reaching the age of at least 55 years, by 3.00% of the original pension and 3.00% compounded annually thereafter.

Tier 2 employees (those hired on or after January 1, 2011) attaining the age of 55 or older with ten or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to the average monthly salary obtained by dividing the total salary of the police officer during the 96 consecutive months of service within the last 120 months of service in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months of service in that period. Police officers' salary for pension purposes is capped at \$106,800, plus the lesser of  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the annual change in the Consumer Price Index or 3.00% compounded. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.50% of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75.00% of such salary. Employees with at least ten years may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced benefit (i.e.,  $\frac{1}{2}$ % for each month under 55). The monthly benefit of a Tier 2 police officer shall be increased annually at age 60 on the January 1st after the police officer retires, or the first anniversary of the pension starting date, whichever is later. Noncompounding increases occur annually, each January 1<sup>st</sup> thereafter. The increase is the lesser of 3.00% or  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the change in the Consumer Price Index for the proceeding calendar year. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

**11. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)**

A. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Employees are required by ILCS to contribute 9.91% of their base salary to the Police Pension Plan. Contributions are recognized in the period in which amounts are due pursuant to ILCS. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the Police Pension Plan, including the costs of administering the Police Pension Plan as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. The City has until the year 2040 to fully fund the past service cost for the Police Pension Plan. For the year ended April 30, 2015, the City's contribution was 30.67% of covered payroll.

Firefighters' Pension Plan

The Firefighters' Pension Plan issues a separate report on the pension plan. This report can be obtained from the Treasurer of the Plan.

Fire sworn personnel are covered by the Firefighters' Pension Plan. Although this is a single-employer pension plan, the defined benefits and employee and employer contribution levels are governed by Illinois Compiled Statutes (40 ILCS 5/4-1) and may be amended only by the Illinois legislature. The City accounts for the Firefighters' Pension Plan as a pension trust fund. At April 30, 2015, the Firefighters' Pension Plan membership consisted of:

Inactive Plan Members Currently Receiving Benefits	18
Inactive Plan Members Entitled to but not yet Receiving Benefits	4
Active Vested Plan Members	39
Active Nonvested Plan Members	7
	<hr/>
TOTAL	<u>68</u>

The Firefighters' Pension Plan provides retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Tier 1 employees (those hired prior to January 1, 2011) attaining the age of 50 or older with 20 or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to ½ of the salary attached to the rank held at the date of retirement. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.50% of such

**11. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)**

A. Plan Descriptions (Continued)

Firefighters' Pension Plan (Continued)

salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75.00% of such salary. Employees with at least ten years but less than 20 years of credited service may retire at or after age 60 and receive a reduced benefit. The monthly benefit of a covered employee who retired with 20 or more years of service after January 1, 1977 shall be increased annually, following the first anniversary date of retirement and be paid upon reaching the age of at least 55 years, by 3.00% of the original pension and 3.00% compounded annually thereafter.

Tier 2 employees (those hired on or after January 1, 2011) attaining the age of 55 or older with ten or more years of creditable service are entitled to receive an annual retirement benefit equal to the average monthly salary obtained by dividing the total salary of the firefighter during the 96 consecutive months of service within the last 120 months of service in which the total salary was the highest by the number of months of service in that period. Firefighters' salary for pension purposes is capped at \$106,800, plus the lesser of ½ of the annual change in the Consumer Price Index or 3.00% compounded. The annual benefit shall be increased by 2.50% of such salary for each additional year of service over 20 years up to 30 years to a maximum of 75.00% of such salary. Employees with at least ten years may retire at or after age 50 and receive a reduced benefit (i.e., ½% for each month under 55). The monthly benefit of a Tier 2 firefighter shall be increased annually at age 60 on the January 1st after the firefighter retires, or the first anniversary of the pension starting date, whichever is later. Noncompounding increases occur annually, each January thereafter. The increase is the lesser of 3.00% or ½ of the change in the Consumer Price Index for the proceeding calendar year. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the Firefighters' Pension Plan.

Covered employees are required to contribute 9.455% of their base salary to the Firefighters' Pension Plan. Contributions are recognized in the period in which amounts are due pursuant to ILCS. If an employee leaves covered employment with less than 20 years of service, accumulated employee contributions may be refunded without accumulated interest. The City is required to finance the Firefighters' Pension Plan, including the costs of administering the Firefighters' Pension Plan, as actuarially determined by an enrolled actuary. The City has until the year 2040 to fully fund the past services costs for the Firefighters' Pension Plan. For the year ended April 30, 2015, the City's contribution was 26.57% of covered payroll.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**11. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)**

**B. Significant Investments**

There are no significant investments (other than United States Government guaranteed obligations) in any one organization that represent 5.00% or more of plan net position for either the Police Pension Plan or the Firefighters' Pension Plan. Information for IMRF and SLEP is not available.

**C. Annual Pension Costs**

Employer contributions have been determined as follows:

	Illinois Municipal Retirement	Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension
Actuarial Valuation Date	December 31, 2012	December 31, 2012	April 30, 2014	April 30, 2014
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry-age Normal	Entry-age Normal	Entry-age Normal	Entry-age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	5 Year Smoothed Market	5 Year Smoothed Market	Market	Market
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll	Level Percentage of Payroll	Level Percentage of Payroll	Level Percentage of Payroll
Amortization Period	29 Years, Open	29 Years, Open	26 Years, Closed	26 Years, Closed
Significant Actuarial Assumptions				
a) Rate of Return on Present and Future Assets	7.50% Compounded Annually	7.50% Compounded Annually	7.00% Compounded Annually	7.00% Compounded Annually
b) Projected Salary Increases - Attributable to Inflation	4.00% Compounded Annually	4.00% Compounded Annually	5.00% Compounded Annually	5.00% Compounded Annually
c) Additional Projected Salary Increases - Seniority/Merit	.40 to 10.00%	.40 to 10.00%	Not Available	Not Available

Employer annual pension costs (APC), actual contributions and the net pension obligation (asset) (NPO) are as follows. The NPO (asset) is the cumulative difference between the APC and the contributions actually made.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**11. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)**

C. Annual Pension Costs (Continued)

	Fiscal Year	Illinois Municipal Retirement	Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension
Annual Pension Cost (APC)	2013	\$ 1,567,536	\$ 1,916	\$ 1,228,321	\$ 990,981
	2014	1,674,208	733	1,320,567	1,002,402
	2015	1,637,164	-	1,503,119	1,236,987
Actual Contribution	2013	\$ 1,567,536	\$ 1,916	\$ 1,226,047	\$ 986,731
	2014	1,674,208	733	1,317,164	998,068
	2015	1,637,164	-	1,495,524	1,229,574
Percentage of APC Contributed	2013	100.0%	100.0%	99.8%	99.6%
	2014	100.0%	100.0%	99.7%	99.6%
	2015	100.0%	100.0%	99.5%	99.4%
NPO (Asset)	2013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (122,413)	\$ 793
	2014	-	-	(119,010)	5,127
	2015	-	-	(111,415)	12,540

The net pension obligation (asset) has been calculated as follows:

	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension
Annual Required Contributions	\$ 1,505,771	\$ 1,236,873
Interest on Net Pension Obligation	(8,331)	359
Adjustment to Annual Required Contribution	5,679	(245)
Annual Pension Cost	1,503,119	1,236,987
Contributions Made	1,495,524	1,229,574
Increase in Net Pension Obligation (Asset)	7,595	7,413
Net Pension Obligation (Asset), Beginning of Year	(119,010)	5,127
<b>NET PENSION OBLIGATION (ASSET), END OF YEAR</b>	<b>\$ (111,415)</b>	<b>\$ 12,540</b>

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**11. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS (Continued)**

D. Funded Status

The funded status of the plans as of April 30, 2015, based on actuarial valuations performed as of the same date for the Police Pension Plan and Firefighters' Pension Plan and as of December 31, 2014 for IMRF and SLEP, is as follows. The actuarial assumptions used to determine the funded status of the plans are the same actuarial assumptions used to determine the employer APC of the plans as disclosed in Note 11C except that the mortality table was changed:

	Illinois Municipal Retirement	Sheriff's Law Enforcement Personnel	Police Pension	Firefighters' Pension
Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	\$ 40,614,234	\$ -	\$ 57,111,059	\$ 44,751,003
Actuarial Value of Plan Assets	29,674,549	78,471	30,575,172	33,657,878
Unfunded (Overfunded) Actuarial Accrued Liability (OAAL/UAAL)	10,939,685	(78,471)	26,535,887	11,093,125
Funded Ratio (Actuarial Value of Plan Assets/AAL)	73.06%	0.00%	53.54%	75.20%
Covered Payroll (Active Plan Members)	\$ 12,586,640	\$ -	\$ 4,875,741	\$ 4,627,091
UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	86.92%	0.00%	544.20%	239.70%

See the schedules of funding progress in the required supplementary information immediately following the notes to financial statements for additional information related to the funded status of the plans.

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**GENERAL FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015  
(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property Taxes	\$12,536,731	\$12,536,731	\$12,413,312	\$12,463,916
Personal Property Replacement Taxes	102,272	102,272	98,355	103,019
Municipal Sales and Use Taxes	15,283,515	15,283,515	15,954,886	14,982,790
Franchise Fees	3,606,972	3,606,972	3,485,932	3,400,525
Liquor Tax	1,031,770	1,031,770	1,062,211	995,618
Hotel Occupations Tax	1,795,056	1,795,056	1,768,106	1,630,810
Telecommunications Fee	1,212,591	1,212,591	1,037,563	1,040,496
Admissions Tax	80,500	80,500	72,066	71,712
Business Licenses and Permits	259,170	259,170	218,570	218,533
Nonbusiness License and Permits	266,228	266,228	257,830	265,091
Fines and Court Fees	460,576	460,576	384,990	414,253
Grants	46,600	48,400	64,917	133,252
Illinois State Income Tax Allotments	3,229,620	3,229,620	3,229,295	3,213,190
Charges for Current Services	578,695	583,250	473,771	436,035
Investment Income	98,000	98,000	(46,707)	82,084
Miscellaneous	262,800	301,117	197,968	91,850
Total Revenues	<u>40,851,096</u>	<u>40,895,768</u>	<u>40,673,065</u>	<u>39,543,174</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
General Government	3,251,683	3,474,990	3,147,200	3,033,568
Public Health and Safety	21,694,208	21,863,171	20,835,474	20,330,779
Public Works	7,726,095	8,087,669	7,245,730	7,101,046
Community Development	2,767,882	3,101,089	2,825,217	2,401,410
Debt Service				
Principal	4,585	4,585	4,586	4,586
Total Expenditures	<u>35,444,453</u>	<u>36,531,504</u>	<u>34,058,207</u>	<u>32,871,389</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCIES) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>5,406,643</u>	<u>4,364,264</u>	<u>6,614,858</u>	<u>6,671,785</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	3,000	3,000	700	164,010
Transfers (Out)	(6,327,878)	(6,296,002)	(5,766,617)	(6,331,843)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(6,324,878)</u>	<u>(6,293,002)</u>	<u>(5,765,917)</u>	<u>(6,167,833)</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>(\$ 918,235)</u>	<u>(\$ 1,928,738)</u>	848,941	503,952
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			<u>24,331,611</u>	<u>23,827,659</u>
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			<u>\$25,180,552</u>	<u>\$24,331,611</u>

See independent auditor's report.

# CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

## NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

April 30, 2015

---

### **1. BUDGETS**

The City's budgetary operations are governed by the Budget Act as provided for in ILCS and are administered by the Director of Finance and the City Administrator. Under the Budget Act, no appropriation is required to be passed and an annual budget must be adopted prior to the year that the funds will be expended.

Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with GAAP. Annual budgets are adopted for the general, certain special revenue (except the foreign fire insurance fund and TIF #6 fund), debt service, capital projects and enterprise funds. The annual budget is legally enacted and provides for a legal level of control at the function level. Management of the City can transfer budgeted amounts between object codes without City Council approval. Management of the City can over expend the object level, but any over expenditures at the function level requires City Council approval by two-thirds vote. All annual budgets lapse at fiscal year end. During the year, the budget was amended by the City Council.

### **2. EXPENDITURES IN EXCESS OF BUDGET**

The 2011B Refunding General Obligation Bond Fund expenditures exceeded budget by \$1.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS  
ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND

April 30, 2015

<b>Actuarial Valuation Date December 31,</b>	<b>(1) Actuarial Value of Assets</b>	<b>(2) Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry - Age</b>	<b>(3) Funded Ratio (1) / (2)</b>	<b>(4) Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (2) - (1)</b>	<b>(5) Covered Payroll</b>	<b>UAAL As a Percentage of Covered Payroll (4) / (5)</b>
2009	\$ 25,358,631	\$ 33,949,606	74.69%	\$ 8,590,975	\$ 12,774,715	67.25%
2010	26,710,158	36,731,443	72.72%	10,021,285	12,948,793	77.39%
2011	24,295,296	35,346,601	68.73%	11,051,305	12,651,495	87.35%
2012	26,181,657	37,121,899	70.53%	10,940,242	12,391,986	88.28%
2013	29,964,874	39,204,279	76.43%	9,239,405	12,323,157	74.98%
2014	29,674,549	40,614,234	73.06%	10,939,685	12,586,640	86.92%

See independent auditor's report.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
 SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS  
 SHERIFF'S LAW ENFORCEMENT PERSONNEL

April 30, 2015

Actuarial Valuation Date December 31,	(1) Actuarial Value of Assets	(2) Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry - Age	Funded Ratio (1) / (2)	(4) Unfunded (Overfunded) AAL (OAAL) (2) - (1)	(5) Covered Payroll	UAAL (OAAL) As a Percentage of Covered Payroll (4) / (5)
2009	\$ (390,068)	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 390,068	\$ -	0.00%
2010	(31,973)	-	0.00%	31,973	-	0.00%
2011	(9,211)	-	0.00%	9,211	-	0.00%
2012	9,437	-	0.00%	(9,437)	-	0.00%
2013	67,227	-	0.00%	(67,227)	-	0.00%
2014	78,471	-	0.00%	(78,471)	-	0.00%

See independent auditor's report.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS  
POLICE PENSION FUND

April 30, 2015

<b>Actuarial Valuation Date April 30,</b>	<b>(1) Actuarial Value of Assets</b>	<b>(2) Actuarial Liability (AAL) Entry - Age</b>	<b>(3) Funded Ratio (1) / (2)</b>	<b>(4) Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (2) - (1)</b>	<b>(5) Covered Payroll</b>	<b>UAAL As a Percentage of Covered Payroll (4) / (5)</b>
2010	\$ 23,519,175	\$ 38,049,970	61.81%	\$ 14,530,795	\$ 4,048,323	358.93%
2011	26,127,210	40,279,564	64.86%	14,152,354	4,212,817	335.94%
2012	26,017,546	43,676,412	59.57%	17,658,866	4,287,075	411.91%
2013	27,960,859	47,088,115	59.38%	19,127,256	4,611,030	414.82%
2014	29,225,821	49,615,714	58.90%	20,389,893	4,625,146	440.85%
2015	30,575,172	57,111,059	53.54%	26,535,887	4,875,741	544.24%

See independent auditor's report.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
 SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS  
 FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND

April 30, 2015

<b>Actuarial Valuation Date April 30,</b>	<b>(1) Actuarial Value of Assets</b>	<b>(2) Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry - Age</b>	<b>(3) Funded Ratio (1) / (2)</b>	<b>(4) Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (2) - (1)</b>	<b>(5) Covered Payroll</b>	<b>UAAL As a Percentage of Covered Payroll (4) / (5)</b>
2010	\$ 22,478,824	\$ 28,088,702	80.03%	\$ 5,609,878	\$ 4,080,399	137.48%
2011	26,118,295	30,718,257	85.03%	4,599,962	4,237,873	108.54%
2012	26,693,970	33,418,008	79.88%	6,724,038	4,182,533	160.76%
2013	29,326,481	39,465,546	74.31%	10,139,065	4,288,510	236.42%
2014	31,771,391	40,404,628	78.63%	8,633,237	4,391,347	196.60%
2015	33,657,878	44,751,003	75.21%	11,093,125	4,627,091	239.74%

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS  
OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN

April 30, 2015

<b>Actuarial Valuation Date April 30,</b>	<b>(1) Actuarial Value of Assets</b>	<b>(2) Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry-Age Normal</b>	<b>(3) Funded Ratio (1) / (2)</b>	<b>(4) Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (2) - (1)</b>	<b>(5) Active Members Covered Payroll</b>	<b>UAAL As a Percentage of Covered Payroll (4) / (5)</b>
2010	\$ -	\$ 9,245,209	0.00%	\$ 9,245,209	\$ 22,735,860	40.66%
2011	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2012	-	6,507,582	0.00%	6,507,582	23,092,645	28.18%
2013	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2014	-	2,919,438	0.00%	2,919,438	23,081,287	12.65%
2015	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Information for 2011, 2013 and 2015 is not available, the City only has a biannual valuation.

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS  
ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT FUND**

April 30, 2015

---

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Employer Contributions</u>	<u>Annual Required Contribution (ARC)</u>	<u>Percentage Contributed</u>
2010	\$ 1,306,334	\$ 1,306,334	100.00%
2011	1,478,679	1,478,679	100.00%
2012	1,534,949	1,534,949	100.00%
2013	1,567,536	1,567,536	100.00%
2014	1,674,208	1,674,208	100.00%
2015	1,637,164	1,637,164	100.00%

See independent auditor's report.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS  
SHERIFF'S LAW ENFORCEMENT PERSONNEL

April 30, 2015

---

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Employer Contributions</u>	<u>Annual Required Contribution (ARC)</u>	<u>Percentage Contributed</u>
2010	\$ 64,156	\$ 64,156	100.00%
2011	380,738	380,738	100.00%
2012	743	743	100.00%
2013	1,916	1,916	100.00%
2014	733	733	100.00%
2015	-	-	100.00%

See independent auditor's report.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS  
POLICE PENSION FUND

April 30, 2015

---

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Employer Contributions</u>	<u>Annual Required Contribution (ARC)</u>	<u>Percentage Contributed</u>	<u>Net Pension Obligation (Asset)</u>
2010	\$ 1,261,628	\$ 1,272,762	99.13%	\$ (128,873)
2011	1,556,109	1,556,450	99.98%	(130,581)
2012	1,356,539	1,365,820	99.32%	(124,687)
2013	1,226,047	1,231,413	99.56%	(122,413)
2014	1,317,164	1,323,455	99.52%	(119,010)
2015	1,495,524	1,505,771	99.32%	(111,415)

See independent auditor's report.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS  
FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION FUND

April 30, 2015

---

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Employer Contributions</u>	<u>Annual Required Contribution (ARC)</u>	<u>Percentage Contributed</u>	<u>Net Pension Obligation (Asset)</u>
2010	\$ 1,054,067	\$ 1,062,964	99.16%	\$ (10,736)
2011	1,236,673	1,236,962	99.98%	(10,618)
2012	1,089,212	1,096,648	99.32%	(3,457)
2013	986,731	991,067	99.56%	793
2014	998,068	1,002,383	99.57%	5,127
2015	1,229,574	1,236,873	99.41%	12,540

See independent auditor's report.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS  
OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN

April 30, 2015

---

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Employer Contributions</u>	<u>Annual Required Contribution (ARC)</u>	<u>Percentage Contributed</u>
2010	\$ 253,882	\$ 1,524,544	16.65%
2011	253,882	849,832	29.87%
2012	164,548	841,739	19.55%
2013	130,849	572,010	22.88%
2014	183,683	572,010	32.11%
2015	183,683	248,288	73.98%

See independent auditor's report.

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
April 30, 2015

	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and Investments	\$ 2,975,654	\$ 1,776,595	\$ 7,490,827	\$12,243,076
Receivables				
Property Taxes	1,603,112	-	-	1,603,112
Accounts Receivable	4,803	-	17,174	21,977
Due from Other Governments	76,691	-	-	76,691
Due From Other Funds	-	622,330	-	622,330
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>4,660,260</b>	<b>2,398,925</b>	<b>7,508,001</b>	<b>14,567,186</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
None	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
	<b>\$ 4,660,260</b>	<b>\$ 2,398,925</b>	<b>\$ 7,508,001</b>	<b>\$14,567,186</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,892,539	\$ 2,892,539
Contracts Payable	426,407	-	387,003	813,410
Unearned Revenue	-	-	25,006	25,006
Due to Other Funds	-	309,159	-	309,159
Advances From Other Funds	3,764,437	-	-	3,764,437
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>4,190,844</b>	<b>309,159</b>	<b>3,304,548</b>	<b>7,804,551</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>				
Deferred Revenue - Property Taxes	1,603,112	-	-	1,603,112
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>1,603,112</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,603,112</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>5,793,956</b>	<b>309,159</b>	<b>3,304,548</b>	<b>9,407,663</b>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>				
Restricted				
Capital Outlay	-	-	1,699,556	1,699,556
Community Development	4,548	-	1,609,020	1,613,568
Highway and Street Maintenance	2,239,840	-	-	2,239,840
Fire Department	202,636	-	-	202,636
Debt Service	-	2,089,766	-	2,089,766
Unrestricted				
Assigned				
Capital Improvement Projects	-	-	894,877	894,877
Unassigned				
Special Revenue Funds (Deficit)	(3,580,720)	-	-	(3,580,720)
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b>(1,133,696)</b>	<b>2,089,766</b>	<b>4,203,453</b>	<b>5,159,523</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES</b>				
	<b>\$ 4,660,260</b>	<b>\$ 2,398,925</b>	<b>\$ 7,508,001</b>	<b>\$14,567,186</b>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 1,665,642	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,665,642
Municipal Sales and Use Taxes	35,903	1,089,788	-	1,125,691
Hotel Occupation Tax	66,252	-	-	66,252
Grants	-	-	82,174	82,174
Motor Fuel Tax Allotments	1,119,133	-	-	1,119,133
Investment Income	13,266	113	(11,874)	1,505
Miscellaneous	69,741	-	-	69,741
Total Revenues	<u>2,969,937</u>	<u>1,089,901</u>	<u>70,300</u>	<u>4,130,138</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current Operating-				
General Government	-	4,188	-	4,188
Public Health and Safety	11,219	-	-	11,219
Public Works	1,058,647	-	36,951	1,095,598
Community Development	263	-	-	263
Debt Service-				
Principal	-	5,033,049	-	5,033,049
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	3,310,100	-	3,310,100
Capital Outlay	71,997	-	2,457,143	2,529,140
Total Expenditures	<u>1,142,126</u>	<u>8,347,337</u>	<u>2,494,094</u>	<u>11,983,557</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>1,827,811</u>	<u>(7,257,436)</u>	<u>(2,423,794)</u>	<u>(7,853,419)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Issuance of Bonds	-	-	1,156,689	1,156,689
Premium on Bonds	-	-	49,452	49,452
Transfers In	618,583	7,302,014	967,464	8,888,061
Transfers (Out)	(2,321,761)	-	(570,385)	(2,892,146)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(1,703,178)</u>	<u>7,302,014</u>	<u>1,603,220</u>	<u>7,202,056</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	124,633	44,578	(820,574)	(651,363)
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), MAY 1	<u>(1,258,329)</u>	<u>2,045,188</u>	<u>5,024,027</u>	<u>5,810,886</u>
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), APRIL 30	<u>(\$ 1,133,696)</u>	<u>\$ 2,089,766</u>	<u>\$ 4,203,453</u>	<u>\$ 5,159,523</u>

See independent auditor's report.

## NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for revenues derived from specific restricted taxes or other restricted or committed revenue sources which, by law, are restricted to finance particular functions or activities of government and which therefore cannot be diverted to other uses.

TIF District #1 - established to account for revitalization of the Hotel Baker through a TIF district funded through restricted property tax, sales tax and hotel tax revenues.

TIF District #2 - established to account for revitalization of the Moline Foundry through a TIF district funded through restricted property tax revenues.

TIF District #3 - established to account for revitalization of the St. Charles Mall through a TIF district funded through restricted property tax revenues.

TIF District #4 - established to account for revitalization of a section of First Street through a TIF district funded through restricted property tax revenues.

TIF District #5 - established to account for revitalization of a section known as the St. Charles Manufacturing property through a TIF district funded through restricted property tax revenues.

TIF District #6 - established to account for revitalization of a section known as the Lexington Club property through a TIF district funded through restricted property tax revenues.

Motor Fuel Tax - underwrites the cost of some major street and bridge improvements subject to the approval of the State of Illinois.

Foreign Fire Insurance Tax - established to account for foreign fire insurance tax proceeds which are restricted for fire department purposes.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

APRIL 30, 2015

	TIF District #1 Fund	TIF District #2 Fund	TIF District #3 Fund	TIF District #4 Fund	TIF District #5 Fund	TIF District #6 Fund	Motor Fuel Tax Fund	Foreign Fire Insurance	Total
<b>ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
Cash and Investments	\$ -	\$ 178,884	\$ 4	\$ 20	\$ 6	\$ 4,548	\$2,589,556	\$ 202,636	\$2,975,654
Receivables									
Property Taxes, net	168,514	522,711	123,641	589,282	194,847	4,117	-	-	1,603,112
Accounts Receivable	4,803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,803
Due From Other Governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,691	-	76,691
Total Assets	<u>173,317</u>	<u>701,595</u>	<u>123,645</u>	<u>589,302</u>	<u>194,853</u>	<u>8,665</u>	<u>2,666,247</u>	<u>202,636</u>	<u>4,660,260</u>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>									
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES</b>	<u>\$ 173,317</u>	<u>\$ 701,595</u>	<u>\$ 123,645</u>	<u>\$ 589,302</u>	<u>\$ 194,853</u>	<u>\$ 8,665</u>	<u>\$2,666,247</u>	<u>\$ 202,636</u>	<u>\$4,660,260</u>
<b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES</b>									
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
Contracts Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 426,407	\$ -	\$ 426,407
Advance from Other Funds	181,269	787,465	863,250	729,692	1,202,761	-	-	-	3,764,437
Total Liabilities	<u>181,269</u>	<u>787,465</u>	<u>863,250</u>	<u>729,692</u>	<u>1,202,761</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>426,407</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,190,844</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>									
Deferred Revenue - Property Tax	168,514	522,711	123,641	589,282	194,847	4,117	-	-	1,603,112
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>168,514</u>	<u>522,711</u>	<u>123,641</u>	<u>589,282</u>	<u>194,847</u>	<u>4,117</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,603,112</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<u>349,783</u>	<u>1,310,176</u>	<u>986,891</u>	<u>1,318,974</u>	<u>1,397,608</u>	<u>4,117</u>	<u>426,407</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,793,956</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT)</b>									
<b>Restricted</b>									
Highway and Street Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,239,840	-	2,239,840
Fire Department	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202,636	202,636
Community Development	-	-	-	-	-	4,548	-	-	4,548
<b>Unrestricted</b>									
Unassigned (Deficit)	(176,466)	(608,581)	(863,246)	(729,672)	(1,202,755)	-	-	-	(3,580,720)
<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT)</b>	<u>(176,466)</u>	<u>(608,581)</u>	<u>(863,246)</u>	<u>(729,672)</u>	<u>(1,202,755)</u>	<u>4,548</u>	<u>2,239,840</u>	<u>202,636</u>	<u>(1,133,696)</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>\$ 173,317</u>	<u>\$ 701,595</u>	<u>\$ 123,645</u>	<u>\$ 589,302</u>	<u>\$ 194,853</u>	<u>\$ 8,665</u>	<u>\$2,666,247</u>	<u>\$ 202,636</u>	<u>\$4,660,260</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE**

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

88

	TIF District #1 Fund	TIF District #2 Fund	TIF District #3 Fund	TIF District #4 Fund	TIF District #5 Fund	TIF District #6 Fund	Motor Fuel Tax Fund	Foreign Fire Insurance	Total
<b>REVENUES</b>									
Property Taxes	\$ 164,880	\$ 516,226	\$ 149,977	\$ 628,527	\$ 201,486	\$ 4,546	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,665,642
Sales and Use Tax	35,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,903
Hotel Occupation Tax	66,252	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,252
Motor Fuel Tax Allotments	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,119,133	-	1,119,133
Investment Income	44	242	23	113	35	2	12,571	236	13,266
Miscellaneous Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,741	69,741
Total Revenues	<u>267,079</u>	<u>516,468</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>628,640</u>	<u>201,521</u>	<u>4,548</u>	<u>1,131,704</u>	<u>69,977</u>	<u>2,969,937</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>									
Public Health and Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,219	11,219
Public Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,058,647	-	1,058,647
Community Development	-	-	-	263	-	-	-	-	263
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,997	71,997
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>263</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,058,647</u>	<u>83,216</u>	<u>1,142,126</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>267,079</u>	<u>516,468</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>628,377</u>	<u>201,521</u>	<u>4,548</u>	<u>73,057</u>	<u>(13,239)</u>	<u>1,827,811</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>									
Transfers In	-	-	72,895	424,689	120,999	-	-	-	618,583
Transfers (Out)	(376,713)	(334,388)	(222,900)	(1,065,235)	(322,525)	-	-	-	(2,321,761)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(376,713)</u>	<u>(334,388)</u>	<u>(150,005)</u>	<u>(640,546)</u>	<u>(201,526)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,703,178)</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(109,634)	182,080	(5)	(12,169)	(5)	4,548	73,057	(13,239)	124,633
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), MAY 1	<u>(66,832)</u>	<u>(790,661)</u>	<u>(863,241)</u>	<u>(717,503)</u>	<u>(1,202,750)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,166,783</u>	<u>215,875</u>	<u>(1,258,329)</u>
FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), APRIL 30	<u>(\$ 176,466)</u>	<u>(\$ 608,581)</u>	<u>(\$ 863,246)</u>	<u>(\$ 729,672)</u>	<u>(\$1,202,755)</u>	<u>\$ 4,548</u>	<u>\$2,239,840</u>	<u>\$ 202,636</u>	<u>(\$1,133,696)</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**TIF DISTRICT #1 FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Last Year Actual</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 180,752	\$ 180,752	\$ 164,880	\$ 178,962
Sales and Use Tax	31,201	31,201	35,903	30,696
Hotel Occupation Tax	52,911	52,911	66,252	55,020
Investment Income	64	64	44	70
Total Revenues	<u>264,928</u>	<u>264,928</u>	<u>267,079</u>	<u>264,748</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Community Development:				
None	-	-	-	-
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>				
	<u>264,928</u>	<u>264,928</u>	<u>267,079</u>	<u>264,748</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers (Out)	<u>(264,928)</u>	<u>(376,712)</u>	<u>(376,713)</u>	<u>(359,410)</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(\$ 111,784)</u>	(109,634)	(94,662)
<b>FUND BALANCE, MAY 1</b>			<u>(66,832)</u>	<u>27,830</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), APRIL 30</b>			<u>(\$ 176,466)</u>	<u>(\$ 66,832)</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**TIF DISTRICT #2 FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 491,217	\$ 491,217	\$ 516,226	\$ 486,353
Investment Income	307	307	242	330
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Revenues	491,524	491,524	516,468	486,683
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Community Development:				
None	-	-	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	491,524	491,524	516,468	486,683
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers (Out)	(334,388)	(334,388)	(334,388)	(336,156)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 157,136</u>	<u>\$ 157,136</u>	182,080	150,527
<b>FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), MAY 1</b>			<hr/> (790,661)	<hr/> (941,188)
<b>FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), APRIL 30</b>			<hr/> <u>(\$ 608,581)</u>	<hr/> <u>(\$ 790,661)</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**TIF DISTRICT #3 FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 167,342	\$ 167,342	\$ 149,977	\$ 167,342
Investment Income	36	36	23	36
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Revenues	167,378	167,378	150,000	167,378
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Community Development:				
None	-	-	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	167,378	167,378	150,000	167,378
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	-	72,895	72,895	-
Transfers (Out)	(167,378)	(222,900)	(222,900)	(222,400)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Other Financing Sources	(167,378)	(150,005)	(150,005)	(222,400)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	\$ -	\$ 17,373	(5)	(55,022)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), MAY 1</b>			(863,241)	(808,219)
			<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), APRIL 30</b>			(\$ 863,246)	(\$ 863,241)
			<hr/>	<hr/>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**TIF DISTRICT #4 FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 656,202	\$ 656,202	\$ 628,527	\$ 652,936
Investment Income	124	124	113	90
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Revenues	656,326	656,326	628,640	653,026
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Community Development:				
Contractual	-	7,788	263	2,213
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	656,326	648,538	628,377	650,813
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	-	424,689	424,689	-
Transfers (Out)	(656,325)	(1,065,235)	(1,065,235)	(653,047)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Other Financing Sources	(656,325)	(640,546)	(640,546)	(653,047)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 7,992</u>	(12,169)	(2,234)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), MAY 1</b>			(717,503)	(715,269)
			<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), APRIL 30</b>			<u>(\$ 729,672)</u>	<u>(\$ 717,503)</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**TIF DISTRICT #5 FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property Taxes	\$ 207,658	\$ 207,658	\$ 201,486	\$ 205,602
Investment Income	44	44	35	42
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Revenues	207,702	207,702	201,521	205,644
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Community Development:				
None	-	-	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	207,702	207,702	201,521	205,644
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	-	120,999	120,999	-
Transfers (Out)	(207,702)	(322,525)	(322,525)	(316,925)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Other Financing Sources	(207,702)	(201,526)	(201,526)	(316,925)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	\$ -	\$ 6,176	(5)	(111,281)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), MAY 1</b>			(1,202,750)	(1,091,469)
			<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>FUND BALANCE (DEFICIT), APRIL 30</b>			(\$1,202,755)	(\$1,202,750)
			<hr/>	<hr/>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Motor Fuel Tax Allotments	\$1,007,245	\$1,007,245	\$1,119,133	\$ 986,830
Investment Income	3,000	3,000	12,571	7,016
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Revenues	1,010,245	1,010,245	1,131,704	993,846
 <b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Public Works:				
Contractual	1,801,920	1,801,920	1,058,647	1,399,328
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(791,675)	(791,675)	73,057	(405,482)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(\$ 791,675)	(\$ 791,675)	73,057	(405,482)
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			2,166,783	2,572,265
			<hr/>	<hr/>
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			\$2,239,840	\$2,166,783
			<hr/>	<hr/>

See independent auditor's report.

## **NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**

Debt Service are used to account for the resources restricted, committed or assigned for the payment of interest and principal on general and special obligation debt other than that payable from the Special Assessment Fund and debt issued for and serviced by the Proprietary Funds.

TIF District #1 - accounts for payment of interest and principal on debt used to finance the construction for revitalization of the Hotel Baker.

TIF District #2 - accounts for payment of interest and principal on debt used to finance the construction for revitalization of the Moline Foundry.

TIF District #3 - accounts for payment of interest and principal on debt used to finance the construction and revitalization of the St. Charles Mall area.

TIF District #4 - accounts for payment of interest and principal on debt used to finance the construction and revitalization of the First Street area.

TIF District #5 - accounts for payment of interest and principal on debt used to finance the construction and revitalization of the property known as the St. Charles Manufacturing area.

G.O. and Refunding G.O. Bond Issues - accounts for payment of interest and principal on debt used to finance multiple capital construction projects.

Revenue Bond Issue - accounts for payment of interest and principal on debt used to finance economic development projects.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

April 30, 2015

	<u>TIF</u> <u>District #1</u>	<u>TIF</u> <u>District #2</u>	<u>TIF</u> <u>District #3</u>	<u>TIF</u> <u>District #4</u>	<u>TIF</u> <u>District #5</u>	2005A G.O. Bond Issue	2008C G.O. Bond Issue
<b>ASSETS</b>							
Cash and Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due From Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>				
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</b>							
<b>LIABILITIES</b>							
Due To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>							
Restricted For Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted							
Assigned for Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>				

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (Continued)**  
**NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**  
 April 30, 2015

	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010B</b>	<b>2011A</b>	<b>2011B</b>	<b>2011C</b>	<b>2012A</b>
	<b>Revenue</b>	<b>Refunding</b>	<b>Refunding</b>	<b>G.O.</b>	<b>Refunding</b>	<b>Refunding</b>	<b>G.O.</b>
	<b>Bond</b>	<b>G.O. Bond</b>	<b>G.O. Bond</b>	<b>Bond</b>	<b>G.O. Bond</b>	<b>G.O. Bond</b>	<b>Bond</b>
	<b><u>Issue</u></b>	<b><u>Issue</u></b>	<b><u>Issue</u></b>	<b><u>Issue</u></b>	<b><u>Issue</u></b>	<b><u>Issue</u></b>	<b><u>Issue</u></b>
<b>ASSETS</b>							
Cash and Investments	\$1,776,595	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due From Other Funds	622,330	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>\$2,398,925</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>					
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</b>							
<b>LIABILITIES</b>							
Due To Other Funds	\$ 309,159	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Liabilities	309,159	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>							
Restricted For Debt Service	2,089,766	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted							
Assigned for Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balance	2,089,766	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</b>	<b><u>\$2,398,925</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>					

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (Continued)**  
**NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS**  
 April 30, 2015

	<b>2012B Refunding G.O. Bond <u>Issue</u></b>	<b>2013B G.O. Bond <u>Issue</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and Investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,776,595
Due From Other Funds	-	-	622,330
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,398,925</u></b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</b>			
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Due To Other Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 309,159
Total Liabilities	-	-	309,159
<b>FUND BALANCE</b>			
Restricted For Debt Service	-	-	2,089,766
Unrestricted			
Assigned for Debt Service	-	-	-
Total Fund Balance	-	-	2,089,766
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>	<b><u>\$2,398,925</u></b>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

	<u>TIF District #1</u>	<u>TIF District #2</u>	<u>TIF District #3</u>	<u>TIF District #4</u>	<u>TIF District #5</u>	<u>2005A G.O. Bond Issue</u>	<u>2008C G.O. Bond Issue</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
Sales and Use Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>							
General Government:							
Contractual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:							
Principal Retirement	365,000	290,000	155,000	55,000	230,000	800,000	490,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	11,712	44,388	67,900	1,010,235	92,525	32,000	443,385
Total Expenditures	376,712	334,388	222,900	1,065,235	322,525	832,000	933,385
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(376,712)	(334,388)	(222,900)	(1,065,235)	(322,525)	(832,000)	(933,385)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>							
Transfers In	376,712	334,388	222,900	1,065,235	322,525	832,000	933,385
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	376,712	334,388	222,900	1,065,235	322,525	832,000	933,385
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE (Continued)

NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010B</b>	<b>2011A</b>	<b>2011B</b>	<b>2011C</b>	<b>2012A</b>
	<b>Revenue</b>	<b>Refunding G.O.</b>	<b>Refunding G.O.</b>	<b>G.O.</b>	<b>Refunding G.O.</b>	<b>Refunding G.O.</b>	<b>G.O.</b>
	<b><u>Bond Issue</u></b>	<b><u>Bond Issue</u></b>	<b><u>Bond Issue</u></b>	<b><u>Bond Issue</u></b>	<b><u>Bond Issue</u></b>	<b><u>Bond Issue</u></b>	<b><u>Bond Issue</u></b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
Sales and Use Tax	\$1,089,788	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Investment Income	113	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>1,089,901</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>							
General Government:							
Contractual	4,188	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:							
Principal Retirement	490,000	260,035	875,000	152,255	23,550	-	405,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	551,135	6,826	49,025	136,885	2,707	105,325	222,400
Total Expenditures	<u>1,045,323</u>	<u>266,861</u>	<u>924,025</u>	<u>289,140</u>	<u>26,257</u>	<u>105,325</u>	<u>627,400</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>44,578</u>	<u>(266,861)</u>	<u>(924,025)</u>	<u>(289,140)</u>	<u>(26,257)</u>	<u>(105,325)</u>	<u>(627,400)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>							
Transfers In	-	266,861	924,025	289,140	26,257	105,325	627,400
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>266,861</u>	<u>924,025</u>	<u>289,140</u>	<u>26,257</u>	<u>105,325</u>	<u>627,400</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	44,578	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1	<u>2,045,188</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30	<u><u>\$2,089,766</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>					

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE (Continued)

NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

	2012B Refunding G.O. <u>Bond Issue</u>	2013B G.O. <u>Bond Issue</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Sales and Use Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,089,788
Investment Income	-	-	113
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Revenues	-	-	1,089,901
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
General Government:			
Contractual	-	-	4,188
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	295,000	147,209	5,033,049
Interest and Fiscal Charges	411,100	122,552	3,310,100
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Expenditures	706,100	269,761	8,347,337
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	(706,100)	(269,761)	(7,257,436)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Transfers In	706,100	269,761	7,302,014
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	706,100	269,761	7,302,014
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	-	44,578
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1	-	-	2,045,188
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,089,766
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

100

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**TIF DISTRICT #1 DEBT SERVICE FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Investment Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2
Total Revenues	-	-	-	2
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	365,000	365,000	365,000	335,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	11,712	11,712	11,712	27,512
Total Expenditures	376,712	376,712	376,712	362,512
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>(376,712)</u>	<u>(376,712)</u>	<u>(376,712)</u>	<u>(362,510)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	376,712	376,712	376,712	359,409
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	376,712	376,712	376,712	359,409
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	(3,101)
<b>FUND BALANCE, MAY 1</b>			-	3,101
<b>FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30</b>			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**TIF DISTRICT #2 DEBT SERVICE FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	290,000	290,000	290,000	285,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	44,388	44,388	44,388	51,156
Total Expenditures	334,388	334,388	334,388	336,156
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	(334,388)	(334,388)	(334,388)	(336,156)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	334,388	334,388	334,388	336,156
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	334,388	334,388	334,388	336,156
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, MAY 1</b>			-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30</b>			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**TIF DISTRICT #3 DEBT SERVICE FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	155,000	155,000	155,000	150,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	67,900	67,900	67,900	72,400
Total Expenditures	222,900	222,900	222,900	222,400
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	(222,900)	(222,900)	(222,900)	(222,400)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	222,900	222,900	222,900	222,400
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	222,900	222,900	222,900	222,400
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	\$ -	\$ -	-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, MAY 1</b>			-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30</b>			\$ -	\$ -

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

TIF DISTRICT #4 DEBT SERVICE FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Investment Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4
Total Revenues	-	-	-	4
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	55,000	55,000	55,000	260,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,010,236	1,010,236	1,010,235	784,016
Total Expenditures	1,065,236	1,065,236	1,065,235	1,044,016
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(1,065,236)	(1,065,236)	(1,065,235)	(1,044,012)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	1,059,050	1,065,236	1,065,235	1,038,237
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	1,059,050	1,065,236	1,065,235	1,038,237
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 6,186</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	(5,775)
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			-	5,775
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**TIF DISTRICT #5 DEBT SERVICE FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	230,000	230,000	230,000	220,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	92,526	92,526	92,525	96,925
Total Expenditures	322,526	322,526	322,525	316,925
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	(322,526)	(322,526)	(322,525)	(316,925)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	318,131	322,526	322,525	316,925
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	318,131	322,526	322,525	316,925
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ 4,395</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, MAY 1</b>			-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30</b>			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**2005A GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	800,000	800,000	800,000	750,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	32,000	32,000	32,000	62,000
Total Expenditures	832,000	832,000	832,000	812,000
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>(832,000)</b>	<b>(832,000)</b>	<b>(832,000)</b>	<b>(812,000)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	832,000	832,000	832,000	812,000
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	832,000	832,000	832,000	812,000
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE, MAY 1</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**2008C GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	490,000	490,000	490,000	475,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	443,386	443,386	443,385	460,485
Total Expenditures	933,386	933,386	933,385	935,485
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	(933,386)	(933,386)	(933,385)	(935,485)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	933,386	933,386	933,385	935,485
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	933,386	933,386	933,385	935,485
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	\$ -	\$ -	-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, MAY 1</b>			-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30</b>			\$ -	\$ -

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**2008 REVENUE BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Sales and Use Tax	\$1,025,000	\$1,025,000	\$1,089,788	\$1,035,568
Investment Income	-	-	113	110
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Revenues	1,025,000	1,025,000	1,089,901	1,035,678
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
General Government:				
Contractual	4,100	4,100	4,188	8,639
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	405,000	490,000	490,000	405,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	554,262	554,262	551,135	579,283
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Expenditures	963,362	1,048,362	1,045,323	992,922
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	61,638	(23,362)	44,578	42,756
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 61,638	(\$ 23,362)	44,578	42,756
<b>FUND BALANCE, MAY 1</b>			<hr/>	<hr/>
			2,045,188	2,002,432
<b>FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30</b>			<hr/>	<hr/>
			\$2,089,766	\$2,045,188

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**2009 REFUNDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	260,035	260,035	260,035	552,577
Interest and Fiscal Charges	6,826	6,826	6,826	19,950
Total Expenditures	266,861	266,861	266,861	572,527
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>(266,861)</u>	<u>(266,861)</u>	<u>(266,861)</u>	<u>(572,527)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	266,861	266,861	266,861	572,527
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	266,861	266,861	266,861	572,527
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, MAY 1</b>			-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30</b>			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**2010B REFUNDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	875,000	875,000	875,000	870,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	49,026	49,026	49,025	70,775
Total Expenditures	924,026	924,026	924,025	940,775
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	(924,026)	(924,026)	(924,025)	(940,775)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	924,026	924,026	924,025	940,775
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	924,026	924,026	924,025	940,775
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, MAY 1</b>			-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30</b>			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**2011A GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	152,255	152,255	152,255	148,140
Interest and Fiscal Charges	136,886	136,886	136,885	139,848
Total Expenditures	289,141	289,141	289,140	287,988
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	(289,141)	(289,141)	(289,140)	(287,988)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	289,141	289,141	289,140	287,988
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	289,141	289,141	289,140	287,988
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	\$ -	\$ -	-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, MAY 1</b>			-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30</b>			\$ -	\$ -

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**2011B REFUNDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	23,550	23,550	23,550	314
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,706	2,706	2,707	2,713
Total Expenditures	26,256	26,256	26,257	3,027
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	(26,256)	(26,256)	(26,257)	(3,027)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	26,256	26,256	26,257	3,027
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	26,256	26,256	26,257	3,027
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	\$ -	\$ -	-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, MAY 1</b>			-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30</b>			\$ -	\$ -

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**2011C REFUNDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt Service:				
Interest and Fiscal Charges	105,326	105,326	105,325	105,325
Total Expenditures	105,326	105,326	105,325	105,325
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>(105,326)</u>	<u>(105,326)</u>	<u>(105,325)</u>	<u>(105,325)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	105,326	105,326	105,325	105,325
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	105,326	105,326	105,325	105,325
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, MAY 1</b>			-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30</b>			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**2012A GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	405,000	405,000	405,000	375,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	222,400	222,400	222,400	257,360
Total Expenditures	627,400	627,400	627,400	632,360
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>(627,400)</u>	<u>(627,400)</u>	<u>(627,400)</u>	<u>(632,360)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	627,400	627,400	627,400	632,360
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	627,400	627,400	627,400	632,360
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, MAY 1</b>			-	-
<b>FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30</b>			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**2012B REFUNDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Investment Income	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1
Total Revenues	-	-	-	1
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	295,000	295,000	295,000	285,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	411,100	411,100	411,100	466,584
Total Expenditures	706,100	706,100	706,100	751,584
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(706,100)	(706,100)	(706,100)	(751,583)
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	706,100	706,100	706,100	749,780
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	706,100	706,100	706,100	749,780
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	(1,803)
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			-	1,803
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**2013B GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
None	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	147,210	147,210	147,209
Interest and Fiscal Charges	122,552	122,552	122,552
Total Expenditures	269,762	269,762	269,761
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>(269,762)</b>	<b>(269,762)</b>	<b>(269,761)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Transfers In	269,762	269,762	269,761
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	269,762	269,762	269,761
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE, MAY 1</b>			<b>-</b>
<b>FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30</b>			<b>\$ -</b>

See independent auditor's report.

## **NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

The Capital Projects Funds account for resources restricted, committed or assigned for the acquisition and/or construction of capital equipment and facilities by the City except those financed by the Proprietary Funds.

Capital Levy Fund - to account for the resources used for the construction of the bridge.

Public Works Capital Projects Fund - to account for the resources used for the funding of various major capital projects throughout the City, including equipment purchases and public improvements.

TIF District #4 Project Fund - to account for the resources used for the construction of public improvements for the property known as the First Street area.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS**

April 30, 2015

	<b>Capital Levy Fund</b>	<b>Public Works Capital Projects</b>	<b>TIF District #4 Project</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and Investments	\$3,649,880	\$2,231,927	\$1,609,020	\$7,490,827
Receivables				
Accounts Receivable	-	17,174	-	17,174
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u><u>\$3,649,880</u></u>	<u><u>\$2,249,101</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,609,020</u></u>	<u><u>\$7,508,001</u></u>
 <b>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>				
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts Payable	\$2,864,746	\$ 27,793	\$ -	\$2,892,539
Contracts Payable	-	387,003	-	387,003
Unearned Revenue	-	25,006	-	25,006
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Total Liabilities	<u>2,864,746</u>	<u>439,802</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,304,548</u>
 <b>FUND BALANCES</b>				
Restricted				
Capital Outlay	-	1,699,556	-	1,699,556
Community Development	-	-	1,609,020	1,609,020
Unrestricted				
Assigned				
Capital Improvements	785,134	109,743	-	894,877
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Total Fund Balances	<u>785,134</u>	<u>1,809,299</u>	<u>1,609,020</u>	<u>4,203,453</u>
 <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</b>				
	<u><u>\$3,649,880</u></u>	<u><u>\$2,249,101</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,609,020</u></u>	<u><u>\$7,508,001</u></u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE**

**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

	<u>Capital Levy Fund</u>	<u>Public Works Capital Projects</u>	<u>TIF District #4 Project</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Grants	\$ -	\$ 82,174	\$ -	\$ 82,174
Investment Income	(21,016)	4,091	5,051	(11,874)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>(21,016)</u>	<u>86,265</u>	<u>5,051</u>	<u>70,300</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Public Works:				
Contractual	(651)	37,602	-	36,951
Capital Outlay	2,395	2,454,748	-	2,457,143
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>1744</u>	<u>2,492,350</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,494,094</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>(22,760)</u>	<u>(2,406,085)</u>	<u>5,051</u>	<u>(2,423,794)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Issuance of Bonds	-	1,156,689	-	1,156,689
Premium on Bonds	-	49,452	-	49,452
Transfers In	662,255	305,209	-	967,464
Transfers (Out)	(570,385)	-	-	(570,385)
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>91,870</u>	<u>1,511,350</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,603,220</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	69,110	(894,735)	5,051	(820,574)
<b>FUND BALANCES, MAY 1</b>	<u>716,024</u>	<u>2,704,034</u>	<u>1,603,969</u>	<u>5,024,027</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, APRIL 30</b>	<u>\$ 785,134</u>	<u>\$1,809,299</u>	<u>\$1,609,020</u>	<u>\$4,203,453</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**CAPITAL LEVY FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Investment Income	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	(\$ 21,016)	\$ 9,510
Total Revenues	<u>8,000</u>	<u>8,000</u>	<u>(21,016)</u>	<u>9,510</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Public Works:				
Contractual	3,767	3,767	(651)	6,392
Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	80
Capital Outlay	-	7,769	2,395	728,267
Total Expenditures	<u>3,767</u>	<u>11,536</u>	<u>1,744</u>	<u>734,739</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>4,233</u>	<u>(3,536)</u>	<u>(22,760)</u>	<u>(725,229)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers In	680,000	680,000	662,255	683,074
Transfers (Out)	<u>(570,386)</u>	<u>(570,386)</u>	<u>(570,385)</u>	<u>(328,812)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>109,614</u>	<u>109,614</u>	<u>91,870</u>	<u>354,262</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 113,847</u>	<u>\$ 106,078</u>	69,110	(370,967)
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			<u>716,024</u>	1,086,991
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			<u>\$ 785,134</u>	<u>\$ 716,024</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Grants	\$ 565,000	\$ 580,000	\$ 82,174	\$ 96,279
Investment Income	8,100	8,100	4,091	7,886
Charges for Current Services	-	-	-	95,033
Contributions	-	-	-	230,884
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	91,210
Total Revenues	<u>573,100</u>	<u>588,100</u>	<u>86,265</u>	<u>521,292</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Public Works:				
Contractual	-	37,554	37,602	64,725
Capital Outlay	<u>3,358,629</u>	<u>5,096,604</u>	<u>2,454,748</u>	<u>5,921,239</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>3,358,629</u>	<u>5,134,158</u>	<u>2,492,350</u>	<u>5,985,964</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>(2,785,529)</u>	<u>(4,546,058)</u>	<u>(2,406,085)</u>	<u>(5,464,672)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Issuance of Bonds	1,518,066	1,879,443	1,156,689	3,710,428
Premium (Discount) on Bonds	-	49,452	49,452	(19,767)
Transfers In	<u>821,500</u>	<u>851,500</u>	<u>305,209</u>	<u>1,219,500</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>2,339,566</u>	<u>2,780,395</u>	<u>1,511,350</u>	<u>4,910,161</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>(\$ 445,963)</u>	<u>(\$1,765,663)</u>	<u>(894,735)</u>	<u>(554,511)</u>
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			<u>2,704,034</u>	<u>3,258,545</u>
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			<u>\$1,809,299</u>	<u>\$2,704,034</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**

**TIF DISTRICT #4 CAPITAL FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Investment Income	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,051	\$ 6,285
Total Revenues	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,051</u>	<u>6,285</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Public Works:				
Contractual	-	-	-	11,056
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,056</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>5000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,051</u>	<u>(4,771)</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers (Out)	-	-	-	(385,190)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(385,190)</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	5,051	(389,961)
FUND BALANCE, MAY 1			<u>1,603,969</u>	<u>1,993,930</u>
FUND BALANCE, APRIL 30			<u>\$1,609,020</u>	<u>\$1,603,969</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

## **INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

Internal Service Funds are used to finance and account for services and/or commodities furnished by a designated fund or department to other funds or departments within the City.

Health Insurance - used to account for self-insurance activity related to health insurance.

Workers' Compensation Liability Insurance - used to account for the self-insurance related to workers' compensation, property, casualty and crime.

Inventory - used to account for acquisition of materials and supplies inventory that is provided to the various City funds on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Motor Vehicle Replacement - used to account for the rental of motor vehicles to the various City funds.

Communications Fund - used to account for communications infrastructure costs that are provided to the various City funds and other users.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**

April 30, 2015

	<b>Health Insurance Fund</b>	<b>Workers' Compenstation Liability Insurance Fund</b>	<b>Inventory Fund</b>	<b>Motor Vehicle Replacement Fund</b>	<b>Communications Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>						
Cash and Investments	\$3,348,017	\$2,956,813	\$ 95,466	\$5,055,934	\$ 947,685	\$12,403,915
Accrued Interest on Investments	-	600	-	-	-	600
Miscellaneous Receivables	568	22,092	1,838	-	-	24,498
Prepaid Items	-	289,822	540	1,070	15,296	306,728
Inventory (Net of Allowance for Excess and Obsolete Inventory of \$90,000)	-	-	3,723,088	-	-	3,723,088
Total Current Assets	<u>3,348,585</u>	<u>3,269,327</u>	<u>3,820,932</u>	<u>5,057,004</u>	<u>962,981</u>	<u>16,458,829</u>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>						
Capital Assets Being Depreciated	-	-	73,023	8,551,518	1,280,923	9,905,464
Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	(50,471)	(5,495,037)	(142,431)	(5,687,939)
Net Capital Assets	-	-	22,552	3,056,481	1,138,492	4,217,525
Total Assets	<u>3,348,585</u>	<u>3,269,327</u>	<u>3,843,484</u>	<u>8,113,485</u>	<u>2,101,473</u>	<u>20,676,354</u>
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>						
Accounts Payable	-	710	41,245	18,368	104	60,427
Claims Payable	342,521	577,509	-	90,797	-	1,010,827
Accrued Salaries	-	-	16,805	18,862	5,948	41,615
Accrued Compensated Absences	-	-	62,717	39,551	11,972	114,240
Total Current Liabilities	<u>342,521</u>	<u>578,219</u>	<u>120,767</u>	<u>167,578</u>	<u>18,024</u>	<u>1,227,109</u>
<b>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES</b>						
Advances from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	986,616	986,616
Net OPEB Obligation	-	-	79,467	108,459	25,827	213,753
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	-	-	79,467	108,459	1,012,443	1,200,369
Total Liabilities	<u>342,521</u>	<u>578,219</u>	<u>200,234</u>	<u>276,037</u>	<u>1,030,467</u>	<u>2,427,478</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>						
Invested in Capital Assets	-	-	22,552	3,056,481	1,138,492	4,217,525
Unrestricted (Deficit)	3,006,064	2,691,108	3,620,698	4,780,967	(67,486)	14,031,351
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<u>\$3,006,064</u>	<u>\$2,691,108</u>	<u>\$3,643,250</u>	<u>\$7,837,448</u>	<u>\$1,071,006</u>	<u>\$18,248,876</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES**  
**AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

	<b>Health Insurance Fund</b>	<b>Workers' Compensation Liability Insurance Fund</b>	<b>Inventory Fund</b>	<b>Motor Vehicle Replacement Fund</b>	<b>Communications Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>						
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,164,373	\$ 512,376	\$1,676,749
Insurance Premiums	4,184,870	992,608	-	-	-	5,177,478
Rental Income	-	-	-	975,288	-	975,288
Sale of Inventory	-	-	2,251,750	-	-	2,251,750
Miscellaneous	-	143,878	1,066,568	-	-	1,210,446
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>4,184,870</b>	<b>1,136,486</b>	<b>3,318,318</b>	<b>2,139,661</b>	<b>512,376</b>	<b>11,291,711</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>						
Personal Services	19,098	-	404,713	507,612	135,147	1,066,570
Fleet Maintenance	-	-	-	962,363	-	962,363
Insurance Claims	3,399,365	313,634	-	-	-	3,712,999
Insurance Premiums	464,140	454,609	-	-	-	918,749
Cost of Inventory	-	-	2,251,750	-	-	2,251,750
Provision for Depreciation	-	-	2,879	598,527	23,739	625,145
Miscellaneous	371,425	107,793	394,089	-	239,157	1,112,464
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>4,254,028</b>	<b>876,036</b>	<b>3,053,431</b>	<b>2,068,502</b>	<b>398,043</b>	<b>10,650,040</b>
<b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>	<b>(69,158)</b>	<b>260,450</b>	<b>264,887</b>	<b>71,159</b>	<b>114,333</b>	<b>641,671</b>
<b>NON-OPERATING REVENUES</b>						
Gain on Sale of Property	-	-	-	41,199	-	41,199
Investment Income	(2,358)	(7,320)	(114)	9,568	773	549
<b>Total Non-Operating Revenues</b>	<b>(2,358)</b>	<b>(7,320)</b>	<b>(114)</b>	<b>50,767</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>41,748</b>
<b>Change in Net Position</b>	<b>(71,516)</b>	<b>253,130</b>	<b>264,773</b>	<b>121,926</b>	<b>115,106</b>	<b>683,419</b>
<b>TRANSFERS</b>						
Transfers In	-	180,000	-	-	24,260	204,260
<b>Total Transfers</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>180,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24,260</b>	<b>204,260</b>
<b>Net Income (Loss)</b>	<b>(71,516)</b>	<b>433,130</b>	<b>264,773</b>	<b>121,926</b>	<b>139,366</b>	<b>887,679</b>
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS</b>						
	-	-	-	61,763	-	61,763
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>	<b>(71,516)</b>	<b>433,130</b>	<b>264,773</b>	<b>183,689</b>	<b>139,366</b>	<b>949,442</b>
<b>NET POSITION, MAY 1</b>	<b>3,077,580</b>	<b>2,257,978</b>	<b>3,378,477</b>	<b>7,653,759</b>	<b>931,640</b>	<b>17,299,434</b>
<b>NET POSITION, APRIL 30</b>	<b>\$3,006,064</b>	<b>\$2,691,108</b>	<b>\$3,643,250</b>	<b>\$7,837,448</b>	<b>\$1,071,006</b>	<b>\$18,248,876</b>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUND**  
For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

	Health Insurance Fund	Workers' Compensation Liability Insurance Fund	Inventory Fund	Motor Vehicle Replacement Fund	Communications Fund	Total
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Receipts from Interfund Services	\$ 2,965,608	\$ 992,608	\$ 3,319,139	\$ 2,161,734	\$ 517,695	\$ 9,956,784
Receipts from Miscellaneous Revenue	1,219,262	148,085	-	2,000	-	1,369,347
Payments to Suppliers	(4,097,763)	(1,189,286)	(2,621,425)	(778,933)	(288,320)	(8,975,727)
Payments to Employees	(19,098)	-	(368,303)	(424,550)	(122,255)	(934,206)
Payment to Other Funds	(103,428)	(10,272)	(336,396)	(355,080)	-	(805,176)
Net Cash from Operating Activities	(35,419)	(58,865)	(6,985)	605,171	107,120	611,022
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Advance to/from Other Funds	-	-	-	-	(61,664)	(61,664)
Transfers In	-	180,000	-	-	24,260	204,260
Net Cash from Noncapital Financing Activities	-	180,000	-	-	(37,404)	142,596
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Capital Assets Purchased	-	-	-	(212,410)	-	(212,410)
Proceeds on Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	40,629	-	40,629
Net Cash from Capital and Related Financing Activities	-	-	-	(171,781)	-	(171,781)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Purchase of Investments	(16,431)	(591,748)	-	-	-	(608,179)
Proceeds from Sale and Maturities of Investment Securities	20,841	28,077	-	247,445	-	296,363
Interest Received (Deducted)	(2,358)	(7,541)	(114)	9,568	773	328
Net Cash from Investing Activities	2,052	(571,212)	(114)	257,013	773	(311,488)
<b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>	(33,367)	(450,077)	(7,099)	690,403	70,489	270,349
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, MAY 1</b>	699,180	1,187,884	102,565	3,327,380	877,196	6,194,205
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, APRIL 30</b>	\$ 665,813	\$ 737,807	\$ 95,466	\$ 4,017,783	\$ 947,685	\$ 6,464,554
<b>CASH AND INVESTMENTS</b>						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 665,813	\$ 737,807	\$ 95,466	\$ 4,017,783	\$ 947,685	\$ 6,464,554
Investments	2,682,204	2,219,006	-	1,038,151	-	5,939,361
<b>TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENTS</b>	\$ 3,348,017	\$ 2,956,813	\$ 95,466	\$ 5,055,934	\$ 947,685	\$ 12,403,915
<b>NONCASH TRANSACTIONS</b>						
Contributions of Capital Assets	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,763	\$ -	\$ 61,763
<b>TOTAL NONCASH TRANSACTIONS</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,763	\$ -	\$ 61,763
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>						
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (69,158)	\$ 260,450	\$ 264,887	\$ 71,159	\$ 114,333	\$ 641,671
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash From Operating Activities						
Depreciation	-	-	2,879	598,527	23,738	625,144
Other Non-Operating Revenues	-	-	-	2,000	-	2,000
Changes in Assets and Liabilities						
Receivables	2,059	4,208	821	11,374	-	18,462
Inventory	-	-	(304,582)	-	-	(304,582)
Prepays	-	(26,377)	-	-	(707)	(27,084)
Accounts and Claims Payable	31,680	(297,146)	26,376	(73,567)	(35,001)	(347,658)
Accrued Salaries	-	-	1,609	3,371	1,445	6,425
Compensated Absences Payable	-	-	-	(9,137)	2,850	(6,287)
Net OPEB Obligation	-	-	1,025	1,444	462	2,931
<b>NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	\$ (35,419)	\$ (58,865)	\$ (6,985)	\$ 605,171	\$ 107,120	\$ 611,022

See independent auditor's report.

**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

## **FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

Fiduciary Funds consist of resources received from noncity sources and held by the City as trustee or agent to be expended or invested in accordance with the conditions of the trust or in its agency capacity.

### **Pension Trust Funds**

Police and Fire Pension - provides for payment of retirement benefits. Funding comes from City contributions and employee contributions.

### **Agency Funds**

Tri-City Ambulance - accounts for the operations of the Tri-City Ambulance Service, funded through charges to the Cities of St. Charles, Geneva and Batavia.

Special Service Area #21 Bond Issue - accounts for payment of interest and principal on debt used to finance multiple capital construction projects.

North Central Narcotics Task Force - accounts for the operations of the North Central Narcotics Task Force, funded through grant proceeds.

First Street Acquisition - accounts for the payments of interest on the guaranteed investment agreement relating to a First Street property purchase.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

April 30, 2015

	<u>Pension Trust Funds</u>			<u>Agency Funds</u>
	<u>Police</u>	<u>Fire</u>	<u>Total</u>	
	<u>Pension</u>	<u>Pension</u>		
	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>		
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and Short-Term Investments	\$ 844,082	\$ 557,232	\$1,401,314	\$2,012,195
Investments, at Fair Value				
Certificates of Deposit	1,325,819	2,029,539	3,355,358	-
U.S. Treasury and U.S. Agency Securities	3,902,920	5,442,076	9,344,996	-
Corporate Bonds	4,479,054	3,567,235	8,046,289	-
Preferred Securities	1,299,065	1,410,467	2,709,532	-
Mutual Funds	8,338,272	11,362,113	19,700,385	-
Equity Securities	10,296,452	9,191,626	19,488,078	-
Receivables				
Accounts Receivable	-	-	-	466,711
Accrued Interest on Investments	68,541	64,125	132,666	-
Prepaid Items	21,135	33,465	54,600	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>30,575,340</b>	<b>33,657,878</b>	<b>64,233,218</b>	<b>\$2,478,906</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Accounts Payable	168	-	168	\$ 129,518
Due to Other Governments	-	-	-	1,956,157
Due to Bondholders	-	-	-	393,231
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>\$2,478,906</b>
<b>NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST</b>				
<b>FOR PENSION BENEFITS</b>	<b>\$30,575,172</b>	<b>\$33,657,878</b>	<b>\$64,233,050</b>	

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**PENSION TRUST FUNDS**

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN PLAN NET POSITION**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

	<b><u>Police</u></b>	<b><u>Fire</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
	<b><u>Pension Fund</u></b>	<b><u>Pension Fund</u></b>	
<b>ADDITIONS</b>			
Contributions -			
Employer	\$ 1,495,524	\$ 1,229,574	\$ 2,725,098
Employee	479,600	443,418	923,018
Other	-	50	50
Total Contributions	<u>1,975,124</u>	<u>1,673,042</u>	<u>3,648,166</u>
Investment Income -			
Net Appreciation in the Fair Value of Investments	580,864	391,834	972,698
Interest	1,043,337	1,098,820	2,142,157
Total Investment Income	<u>1,624,201</u>	<u>1,490,654</u>	<u>3,114,855</u>
Less Investment Expense	<u>(158,597)</u>	<u>(202,979)</u>	<u>(361,576)</u>
Net Investment Income	<u>1,465,604</u>	<u>1,287,675</u>	<u>2,753,279</u>
Total Additions	<u>3,440,728</u>	<u>2,960,717</u>	<u>6,401,445</u>
<b>DEDUCTIONS</b>			
Pension Benefits and Refunds	2,073,010	1,056,166	3,129,176
Administrative Expenses	18,367	18,064	36,431
Total Deductions	<u>2,091,377</u>	<u>1,074,230</u>	<u>3,165,607</u>
NET INCREASE	1,349,351	1,886,487	3,235,838
<b>NET POSITION HELD IN TRUST FOR PENSION BENEFITS</b>			
May 1	<u>29,225,821</u>	<u>31,771,391</u>	<u>60,997,212</u>
April 30	<u>\$30,575,172</u>	<u>\$33,657,878</u>	<u>\$64,233,050</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**AGENCY FUNDS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**  
**For the Year Ended April 30, 2015**

	Balance May 1	Additions	Deductions	Balance April 30
<b>Tri-City Ambulance Fund:</b>				
Assets -				
Cash and Investments	\$ 1,011,243	\$ 3,042,824	\$ 2,897,087	\$ 1,156,980
Accounts Receivable, net	410,134	4,711,788	4,655,211	466,711
	<u>\$ 1,421,377</u>	<u>\$ 7,754,612</u>	<u>\$ 7,552,298</u>	<u>\$ 1,623,691</u>
Liabilities -				
Accounts Payable	\$ 13,523	\$ 2,944,779	\$ 2,933,507	\$ 24,795
Due to Other Governments	1,407,854	4,713,627	4,522,585	1,598,896
	<u>\$ 1,421,377</u>	<u>\$ 7,658,406</u>	<u>\$ 7,456,092</u>	<u>\$ 1,623,691</u>
<b>Special Service Area #21 Bond:</b>				
Assets -				
Cash and Investments	\$ 398,871	\$ 478,634	\$ 478,616	\$ 398,889
	<u>\$ 398,871</u>	<u>\$ 478,634</u>	<u>\$ 478,616</u>	<u>\$ 398,889</u>
Liabilities -				
Due to Other Governments	\$ 5,077	\$ 581	\$ -	\$ 5,658
Due to Bondholders	393,794	239,037	239,600	393,231
	<u>\$ 398,871</u>	<u>\$ 239,618</u>	<u>\$ 239,600</u>	<u>\$ 398,889</u>
<b>North Central Narcotics Task Force:</b>				
Assets -				
Cash and Investments	\$ 412,212	\$ 637,573	\$ 593,459	\$ 456,326
	<u>\$ 412,212</u>	<u>\$ 637,573</u>	<u>\$ 593,459</u>	<u>\$ 456,326</u>
Liabilities -				
Accounts Payable	\$ 11,412	\$ 525,708	\$ 432,397	\$ 104,723
Due to Other Governments	400,800	242,610	291,807	351,603
	<u>\$ 412,212</u>	<u>\$ 768,318</u>	<u>\$ 724,204</u>	<u>\$ 456,326</u>
<b>First Street Acquisition:</b>				
Assets -				
Cash and Investments	\$ 19,210	\$ 17	\$ 19,227	\$ -
	<u>\$ 19,210</u>	<u>\$ 17</u>	<u>\$ 19,227</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Liabilities -				
Accounts Payable	\$ 19,210	\$ 17	\$ 19,227	\$ -
	<u>\$ 19,210</u>	<u>\$ 17</u>	<u>\$ 19,227</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<b>Total:</b>				
Assets -				
Cash and Investments	\$ 1,841,536	\$ 4,159,048	\$ 3,988,389	\$ 2,012,195
Accounts Receivable	410,134	4,711,788	4,655,211	466,711
	<u>\$ 2,251,670</u>	<u>\$ 8,870,836</u>	<u>\$ 8,643,600</u>	<u>\$ 2,478,906</u>
Liabilities -				
Accounts Payable	\$ 44,145	\$ 3,470,504	\$ 3,385,131	\$ 129,518
Due to Other Governments	1,813,731	4,956,818	4,814,392	1,956,157
Due to Bondholders	393,794	239,037	239,600	393,231
	<u>\$ 2,251,670</u>	<u>\$ 8,666,359</u>	<u>\$ 8,439,123</u>	<u>\$ 2,478,906</u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE  
OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

## **CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Capital Assets used in the operation of Governmental Funds are those capital assets of a governmental jurisdiction, which are not accounted for in a Proprietary Fund.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - CAPITAL ASSETS**

**SCHEDULE BY SOURCE**

April 30, 2015

---

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

Land	\$59,590,731
Buildings	49,860,163
Improvements Other Than Buildings	154,133,488
Equipment	4,982,972
Intangible	2,971,221
Construction in Progress	108,888
Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(95,553,766)</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u><u>\$176,093,697</u></u>

**INVESTMENT IN CAPITAL ASSETS**

Adjusted Balance, May 1	\$180,038,959
Current Year Additions	989,403
Current Year Depreciation	<u>(4,934,665)</u>
<b>Balance, April 30</b>	<u><u>\$176,093,697</u></u>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - CAPITAL ASSETS**

**SCHEDULE BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY**

April 30, 2015

<u>Function and Activity</u>	<u>Land</u>	<u>Buildings</u>	<u>Improvements other than Buildings</u>	<u>Equipment</u>	<u>Intangibles</u>	<u>Construction in Progress</u>	<u>Total</u>
General Government:							
General Administration	\$ 2,877,775	\$12,972,861	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,420,916	\$ -	\$17,271,552
Central Support Services		-	-	310,645	209,179	-	519,824
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>2,877,775</b>	<b>12,972,861</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>310,645</b>	<b>1,630,095</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,791,376</b>
Public Health and Safety:							
Police Department	-	772,213	418,564	65,443		-	1,256,220
Fire Department	-	6,402,494	366,965	213,256		-	6,982,715
<b>Total Public Health and Safety</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,174,707</b>	<b>785,529</b>	<b>278,699</b>	<b></b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,238,935</b>
Public Works:	56,712,956	29,712,596	153,347,958	4,393,628	1,341,126		245,508,264
Construction in Progress	-	-	-	-		108,888	108,888
Accumulated Depreciation	-	(16,284,719)	(76,364,083)	(1,693,215)	(1,211,749)		(95,553,766)
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$59,590,731</b>	<b>\$33,575,445</b>	<b>\$77,769,404</b>	<b>\$ 3,289,757</b>	<b>\$ 1,759,472</b>	<b>\$ 108,888</b>	<b>\$176,093,697</b>

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - CAPITAL ASSETS**

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

<u>Function and Activity</u>	<u>Capital Assets May 1</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Accumulated Depreciation</u>	<u>Capital Assets April 30</u>
General Government:					
General Administration	\$16,033,169	\$ 105,176	\$ -	(\$ 5,072,777)	\$11,065,568
Central Support Services	519,823		(45,113)	(506,483)	(31,773)
<b>Total General Government</b>	<b>16,552,992</b>	<b>105,176</b>	<b>(45,113)</b>	<b>(5,579,260)</b>	<b>11,033,795</b>
Public Health and Safety:					
Police Department	1,310,041	-	(53,821)	(395,770)	860,450
Fire Department	6,913,265	69,450	-	(2,614,046)	4,368,669
<b>Total Public Health and Safety</b>	<b>8,223,306</b>	<b>69,450</b>	<b>(53,821)</b>	<b>(3,009,816)</b>	<b>5,229,119</b>
Public Works:	245,937,357	749,228	-	(86,964,690)	159,721,895
Construction in Progress:	43,338	108,888	(43,338)	-	108,888
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>\$270,756,993</b>	<b>\$ 1,032,742</b>	<b>(\$ 142,272)</b>	<b>(\$95,553,766)</b>	<b>\$176,093,697</b>

See independent auditor's report.

**LONG-TERM DEBT PAYABLE  
BY GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

## **LONG-TERM DEBT PAYABLE BY GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Long-Term Debt Payable by Governmental Funds accounts for long-term debt legally payable from general governmental revenues.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**LONG-TERM DEBT PAYABLE BY GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

**SCHEDULE OF LONG-TERM DEBT**

April 30, 2015

	<u>Debit Balance</u>	<u>Credit Balance</u>
Amount Available in Debt Service Funds for Repayment of Principal	\$ 2,089,766	\$ -
Amounts to be Provided From Future Tax Levies and Other Sources for Payment of -		
Accrued Compensated Absences	3,331,731	-
General Obligation Bond Principal	69,281,717	-
Revenue Bond Principal	5,350,234	-
Installment Purchase Contracts	75,279	-
Net Pension Obligation	12,540	-
Other Postemployment Benefits	4,817,940	-
Interest Payable	1,237,425	-
Payable From Future Tax Levies and Other Sources-		
Accrued Compensated Absences	-	3,331,731
General Obligation Bond Principal	-	69,281,717
Revenue Bond Principal	-	7,440,000
Installment Purchase Contracts	-	75,279
Net Pension Obligation	-	12,540
Other Postemployment Benefits	-	4,817,940
Interest Payable	-	1,237,425
<b>TOTAL GENERAL LONG-TERM DEBT PAYABLE</b>	<u><u>\$86,196,632</u></u>	<u><u>\$86,196,632</u></u>

See independent auditor's report.

**SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

BALANCE SHEET

GENERAL CORPORATE FUND

April 30, 2015

**ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS  
OF RESOURCES**

**ASSETS**

Cash and Investments		\$18,140,551
Receivables		
Property Taxes, net	\$12,470,623	
Accrued Interest on Investments	6,854	
Miscellaneous, net	476,605	12,954,082
Prepaid Items		169,549
Due From Other Funds		309,159
Due From Other Governments		4,712,210
Advance to Other Funds		5,394,437
Total Assets		<u>41,679,988</u>

**DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

None		-
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources		<u>-</u>

**TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS  
OF RESOURCES**

\$41,679,988

**LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF  
RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES**

**LIABILITIES**

Accounts Payable	\$ 974,097
Accrued Salaries	932,713
Escrows and Refundable Deposits	1,292,168
Due to Other Funds	622,330
Unearned Revenue	207,505
Total Liabilities	<u>4,028,813</u>

**DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

Deferred Revenue - Property Tax	<u>12,470,623</u>
---------------------------------	-------------------

Total Deferred Inflows of Resources

Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows  
of Resources

16,499,436

**FUND BALANCE**

Nonspendable	
Prepaid Items	169,549
Advances to Other Funds	5,394,437
Restricted	
Mental Health	2,051
Unrestricted	
Assigned	
Community Development - Debt Service	3,000,000
Unassigned	16,614,515
Total Fund Balance	<u>25,180,552</u>

**TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF  
RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE**

\$41,679,988

See independent auditor's report.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**SCHEDULE OF DETAILED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**GENERAL CORPORATE FUND**  
For the Year Ended April 30, 2015  
(with comparative actual)

<b>General Government:</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Final Budget</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Last Year Actual</b>
<b>General Administrative-</b>				
Office of the Mayor-				
Personal Services	\$ 43,188	\$ 45,075	\$ 48,195	\$ 34,663
Contractual Services	20,598	18,431	12,127	16,694
Materials and Supplies	8,480	8,280	5,949	6,328
Miscellaneous	818	818	813	672
Allocations To Other Funds	(50,304)	(50,304)	(50,304)	(48,852)
	<u>22,780</u>	<u>22,300</u>	<u>16,780</u>	<u>9,505</u>
City Council-				
Personal Services	88,070	88,112	78,918	78,097
Contractual Services	71,712	72,670	54,766	54,320
Materials and Supplies	23,700	23,950	1,042	2,513
Miscellaneous	2,266	2,266	2,266	2,317
Allocations To Other Funds	(176,280)	(176,280)	(136,992)	(171,156)
	<u>9,468</u>	<u>10,718</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(33,909)</u>
City Administrator-				
Personal Services	417,592	412,972	398,791	465,650
Contractual Services	782,159	854,889	822,318	763,342
Materials and Supplies	6,155	4,620	4,244	5,694
Miscellaneous	4,097	4,097	4,180	5,957
Capital Outlay	-	1,600	1,540	127
Allocations To Other Funds	(232,332)	(232,332)	(271,620)	(225,564)
	<u>977,671</u>	<u>1,045,846</u>	<u>959,453</u>	<u>1,015,206</u>
Community and Public Affairs-				
Personal Services	43,646	43,646	42,701	43,021
Contractual Services	44,330	44,330	12,848	9,129
Materials and Supplies	540	540	-	494
Miscellaneous	288	288	288	269
	<u>88,804</u>	<u>88,804</u>	<u>55,837</u>	<u>52,913</u>
City Clerk-				
Personal Services	4,843	4,843	4,861	4,861
Miscellaneous	4,150	4,150	3,025	2,816
	<u>8,993</u>	<u>8,993</u>	<u>7,886</u>	<u>7,677</u>
City Treasurer-				
Personal Services	1,938	1,938	1,945	1,945
Contractual Services	3,300	3,400	1,857	1,841
Allocations To Other Funds	(1,728)	(1,728)	(1,728)	(1,668)
	<u>3,510</u>	<u>3,610</u>	<u>2,074</u>	<u>2,118</u>

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF DETAILED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (Continued)**

**GENERAL CORPORATE FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>General Government (Continued):</b>				
General Administrative (Continued)-				
Board of Police and Fire-				
Personal Services	\$ 7,060	\$ 7,243	\$ 3,360	\$ 2,078
Contractual Services	40,662	38,781	26,600	27,270
Materials and Supplies	1,125	1,125	375	706
	<u>48,847</u>	<u>47,149</u>	<u>30,335</u>	<u>30,054</u>
 Total General Administrative	 <u>1,160,073</u>	 <u>1,227,420</u>	 <u>1,072,365</u>	 <u>1,083,564</u>
 Central Support Services-				
Purchasing-				
Personal Services	150,228	150,243	147,060	146,120
Contractual Services	35,994	35,395	34,228	35,266
Materials and Supplies	12,063	12,163	10,508	10,890
Miscellaneous	2,176	2,176	3,923	3,256
Allocations To Other Funds	(202,679)	(202,679)	(195,719)	(263,232)
	<u>(2,218)</u>	<u>(2,702)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(67,700)</u>
 Human Resources-				
Personal Services	715,994	719,409	680,359	706,899
Contractual Services	123,084	133,769	114,958	112,272
Materials and Supplies	29,136	31,786	26,543	20,988
Miscellaneous	5,635	5,635	5,545	7,838
Allocations To Other Funds	(367,308)	(367,308)	(367,308)	(356,604)
	<u>506,541</u>	<u>523,291</u>	<u>460,097</u>	<u>491,393</u>
 Information Systems-				
Personal Services	1,460,903	1,402,498	1,361,197	1,393,308
Contractual Services	340,002	458,310	370,517	317,701
Materials and Supplies	19,875	12,755	7,565	18,655
Miscellaneous	51,066	51,066	50,466	34,303
Capital Outlay	66,000	80,353	63,764	161,851
Allocations To Other Funds	(746,712)	(746,712)	(746,712)	(724,932)
	<u>1,191,134</u>	<u>1,258,270</u>	<u>1,106,797</u>	<u>1,200,886</u>
 Finance Administration-				
Personal Services	1,215,477	1,215,880	1,207,480	1,256,959
Contractual Services	298,331	319,115	350,037	280,821
Materials and Supplies	5,875	9,290	8,669	6,127

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF DETAILED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (Continued)**

**GENERAL CORPORATE FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>General Government (Continued):</b>				
Central Support Services (Continued)-				
Finance Administration-				
Miscellaneous	\$ 8,408	\$ 54,174	\$ 79,644	\$ 20,883
Capital Outlay	850	3,040	1,872	3,139
Allocations To Other Funds	(1,132,788)	(1,132,788)	(1,139,761)	(1,242,504)
	<u>396,153</u>	<u>468,711</u>	<u>507,941</u>	<u>325,425</u>
Total Central Support Services	<u>2,091,610</u>	<u>2,247,570</u>	<u>2,074,835</u>	<u>1,950,004</u>
Total General Government	<u>3,251,683</u>	<u>3,474,990</u>	<u>3,147,200</u>	<u>3,033,568</u>
<b>Public Health and Safety:</b>				
Police Department-				
Administration-				
Personal Services	3,630,657	3,633,732	3,554,000	3,517,061
Contractual Services	883,609	915,963	811,682	755,138
Materials and Supplies	74,097	71,274	61,607	80,923
Miscellaneous	29,485	29,485	29,887	26,411
Capital Outlay	8,300	38,262	38,129	17,362
	<u>4,626,148</u>	<u>4,688,716</u>	<u>4,495,305</u>	<u>4,396,895</u>
Police Operations-				
Personal Services	5,659,340	5,659,340	5,548,868	5,537,710
Contractual Services	334,731	353,732	287,614	246,302
Materials and Supplies	201,002	212,350	153,472	219,677
Miscellaneous	310,644	310,644	303,391	248,877
	<u>6,505,717</u>	<u>6,536,066</u>	<u>6,293,345</u>	<u>6,252,566</u>
Total Police Department	<u>11,131,865</u>	<u>11,224,782</u>	<u>10,788,650</u>	<u>10,649,461</u>
Fire Department-				
Administration-				
Personal Services	2,095,305	2,104,920	2,104,780	1,813,889
Contractual Services	211,312	216,008	187,425	197,376
Materials and Supplies	21,396	19,672	17,008	16,558
Miscellaneous	12,998	12,998	12,686	10,726
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	1,253
	<u>2,341,011</u>	<u>2,353,598</u>	<u>2,321,899</u>	<u>2,039,802</u>

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SCHEDULE OF DETAILED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (Continued)**

**GENERAL CORPORATE FUND**

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>Public Health and Safety (Continued):</b>				
Fire Department (Continued)-				
Fire Operations-				
Personal Services	\$ 6,177,011	\$ 6,211,793	\$ 5,774,707	\$ 5,683,580
Contractual Services	867,623	878,879	776,251	727,041
Materials and Supplies	134,236	135,647	126,098	125,601
Miscellaneous	316,464	315,964	320,223	307,953
Capital Outlay	57,000	67,150	52,786	54,010
	<u>7,552,334</u>	<u>7,609,433</u>	<u>7,050,065</u>	<u>6,898,185</u>
Emergency Management Agency-				
Personal Services	81,960	82,960	85,381	70,533
Contractual Services	28,579	28,079	27,754	39,455
Materials and Supplies	3,111	2,611	1,750	520
Miscellaneous	14,223	14,223	14,183	12,955
Capital Outlay	20,525	26,885	25,192	35,768
	<u>148,398</u>	<u>154,758</u>	<u>154,260</u>	<u>159,231</u>
Total Fire Department	<u>10,041,743</u>	<u>10,117,789</u>	<u>9,526,224</u>	<u>9,097,218</u>
Public Health Planning-				
Contractual Services	520,600	520,600	520,600	584,100
	<u>520,600</u>	<u>520,600</u>	<u>520,600</u>	<u>584,100</u>
Total Public Health and Safety	<u>21,694,208</u>	<u>21,863,171</u>	<u>20,835,474</u>	<u>20,330,779</u>
<b>Public Works:</b>				
Administration-				
Personal Services	474,042	471,542	450,824	455,314
Contractual Services	140,670	172,123	98,219	101,679
Materials and Supplies	6,450	5,786	4,158	5,805
Miscellaneous	7,940	7,940	7,991	8,226
Capital Outlay	-	1,664	1,523	127
Allocations To Other Funds	(28,848)	(28,848)	(28,848)	(28,008)
	<u>600,254</u>	<u>630,207</u>	<u>533,867</u>	<u>543,143</u>
Engineering-				
Personal Services	373,115	358,247	322,115	372,866
Contractual Services	220,175	242,321	171,320	138,676
Materials and Supplies	7,334	6,202	5,016	17,364
Miscellaneous	8,648	8,648	8,129	8,448
Allocations To Other Funds	(105,624)	(105,624)	(105,624)	(102,564)
	<u>503,648</u>	<u>509,794</u>	<u>400,956</u>	<u>434,790</u>

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

SCHEDULE OF DETAILED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (Continued)

GENERAL CORPORATE FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>Public Works (Continued):</b>				
Public Services-				
Personal Services	\$ 2,951,667	\$ 2,949,827	\$ 2,797,117	\$ 2,973,384
Contractual Services	3,538,190	3,467,120	3,071,520	3,185,028
Materials and Supplies	994,386	1,353,650	1,245,181	750,226
Miscellaneous	478,458	517,413	537,431	515,517
Capital Outlay	-	166	166	430
Allocations To Other Funds	<u>(1,340,508)</u>	<u>(1,340,508)</u>	<u>(1,340,508)</u>	<u>(1,301,472)</u>
	<u>6,622,193</u>	<u>6,947,668</u>	<u>6,310,907</u>	<u>6,123,113</u>
Total Public Works	<u>7,726,095</u>	<u>8,087,669</u>	<u>7,245,730</u>	<u>7,101,046</u>
<b>Community Development:</b>				
Planning Services-				
Personal Services	452,366	452,366	446,917	430,854
Contractual Services	127,369	119,738	66,331	35,610
Materials and Supplies	4,825	4,660	1,621	2,480
Miscellaneous	5,570	5,570	5,151	5,535
Capital Outlay	-	165	161	5,141
Allocations To Other Funds	<u>(78,384)</u>	<u>(78,384)</u>	<u>(78,384)</u>	<u>(76,080)</u>
	<u>511,746</u>	<u>504,115</u>	<u>441,797</u>	<u>403,540</u>
Planning Commission-				
Personal Services	650	650	450	450
Contractual Services	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>11,186</u>	<u>9,421</u>
	<u>20,650</u>	<u>20,650</u>	<u>11,636</u>	<u>9,871</u>
Building and Code Enforcement-				
Personal Services	661,009	662,697	641,492	649,625
Contractual Services	96,155	103,267	71,779	162,445
Materials and Supplies	11,567	11,195	8,477	8,213
Miscellaneous	20,483	20,483	19,865	16,699
Capital Outlay	850	1,170	967	-
Allocations To Other Funds	<u>(79,272)</u>	<u>(79,272)</u>	<u>(79,272)</u>	<u>(76,956)</u>
	<u>710,792</u>	<u>719,540</u>	<u>663,308</u>	<u>760,026</u>
Zoning Board of Appeals-				
Personal Services	200	200	-	-
Contractual Services	<u>4,200</u>	<u>4,540</u>	<u>1,854</u>	<u>1,088</u>
	<u>4,400</u>	<u>4,740</u>	<u>1,854</u>	<u>1,088</u>

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

SCHEDULE OF DETAILED EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (Continued)

GENERAL CORPORATE FUND

For the Year Ended April 30, 2015

(with comparative actual)

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Last Year Actual</u>
<b>Community Development (Continued):</b>				
Development Engineering-				
Personal Services	\$ 306,026	\$ 302,637	\$ 279,347	\$ 304,113
Contractual Services	56,701	89,150	47,356	14,889
Materials and Supplies	5,968	6,038	2,985	3,807
Miscellaneous	11,872	11,872	11,785	13,700
Allocations To Other Funds	<u>(74,628)</u>	<u>(74,628)</u>	<u>(74,628)</u>	<u>(72,468)</u>
	<u>305,939</u>	<u>335,069</u>	<u>266,845</u>	<u>264,041</u>
Economic Development-				
Personal Services	183,299	184,074	171,729	178,685
Contractual Services	875,627	1,176,638	1,136,222	630,058
Materials and Supplies	7,600	7,891	4,949	1,725
Miscellaneous	1,277	1,820	1,825	1,652
Allocations To Other Funds	<u>(125,448)</u>	<u>(125,448)</u>	<u>(125,448)</u>	<u>(121,776)</u>
	<u>942,355</u>	<u>1,244,975</u>	<u>1,189,277</u>	<u>690,344</u>
Special Service Area-				
Contractual Services	<u>272,000</u>	<u>272,000</u>	<u>250,500</u>	<u>272,500</u>
	<u>272,000</u>	<u>272,000</u>	<u>250,500</u>	<u>272,500</u>
Total Community Development	<u>2,767,882</u>	<u>3,101,089</u>	<u>2,825,217</u>	<u>2,401,410</u>
<b>Debt Service:</b>				
Principal	4,585	4,585	4,586	4,586
Interest and Fiscal Charges	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>4,585</u>	<u>4,585</u>	<u>4,586</u>	<u>4,586</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u><u>\$35,444,453</u></u>	<u><u>\$36,531,504</u></u>	<u><u>\$34,058,207</u></u>	<u><u>\$32,871,389</u></u>

See independent auditor's report.

**STATISTICAL SECTION**

## STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City of St. Charles, Illinois' comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information displays about the City's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page(s)</u>
<b>Financial Trends</b> These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have been changed over time.	139-143
<b>Revenue Capacity</b> These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	144-149
<b>Debt Capacity</b> These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	150-154
<b>Demographic and Economic Information</b> These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	155-156
<b>Operating Information</b> These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	157-159

*Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.*

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
<b>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</b>										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 102,371,583	\$ 99,460,021	\$ 99,140,750	\$ 99,628,444	\$ 95,258,795	\$ 97,483,604	\$ 104,284,999	\$ 111,517,071	\$ 122,912,679	\$ 120,315,642
Restricted	7,585,288	8,583,125	11,617,447	13,196,304	21,309,478	20,622,400	5,937,316	5,011,926	4,428,376	4,538,841
Unrestricted	4,591,049	9,956,490	13,430,037	3,062,631	564,787	2,561,737	12,974,169	7,839,905	10,501,379	14,170,788
<b>TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>\$ 114,547,920</b>	<b>\$ 117,999,636</b>	<b>\$ 124,188,234</b>	<b>\$ 115,887,379</b>	<b>\$ 117,133,060</b>	<b>\$ 120,667,741</b>	<b>\$ 123,196,484</b>	<b>\$ 124,368,902</b>	<b>\$ 137,842,434</b>	<b>\$ 139,025,271</b>
<b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES</b>										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 87,666,921	\$ 91,359,113	\$ 94,294,449	\$ 89,806,332	\$ 94,444,575	\$ 92,601,321	\$ 93,911,050	\$ 94,974,541	\$ 97,764,596	\$ 97,792,753
Unrestricted	32,642,266	32,322,467	26,346,235	21,814,925	12,835,960	8,586,709	3,718,155	2,249,595	2,398,911	8,263,349
<b>TOTAL BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>\$ 120,309,187</b>	<b>\$ 123,681,580</b>	<b>\$ 120,640,684</b>	<b>\$ 111,621,257</b>	<b>\$ 107,280,535</b>	<b>\$ 101,188,030</b>	<b>\$ 97,629,205</b>	<b>\$ 97,224,136</b>	<b>\$ 100,163,507</b>	<b>\$ 106,056,102</b>
<b>PRIMARY GOVERNMENT</b>										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 190,038,504	\$ 190,819,134	\$ 193,435,199	\$ 189,434,776	\$ 189,703,370	\$ 190,084,925	\$ 198,196,049	\$ 206,491,612	\$ 220,677,275	\$ 218,108,395
Restricted	7,585,288	8,583,125	11,617,447	13,196,304	21,309,478	20,622,400	5,937,316	5,011,926	4,428,376	4,538,841
Unrestricted	37,233,315	42,278,957	39,776,272	24,877,556	13,400,747	11,148,446	16,692,324	10,089,500	12,900,290	22,434,137
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT</b>	<b>\$ 234,857,107</b>	<b>\$ 241,681,216</b>	<b>\$ 244,828,918</b>	<b>\$ 227,508,636</b>	<b>\$ 224,413,595</b>	<b>\$ 221,855,771</b>	<b>\$ 220,825,689</b>	<b>\$ 221,593,038</b>	<b>\$ 238,005,941</b>	<b>\$ 245,081,373</b>

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**CHANGE IN NET POSITION**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
<b>EXPENSES</b>										
Governmental Activities										
General Government	\$ 3,228,166	\$ 3,252,423	\$ 4,635,671	\$ 3,204,672	\$ 2,959,301	\$ 2,742,777	\$ 3,025,823	\$ 3,450,520	\$ 3,802,373	\$ 3,888,778
Public Health and Safety	18,061,021	19,405,061	20,569,266	21,200,071	20,932,430	21,580,962	20,571,645	19,765,029	20,381,206	20,978,758
Public Works	12,359,124	12,906,010	12,137,618	14,834,725	11,262,837	10,723,015	11,383,917	13,669,557	14,154,683	13,630,872
Community Development	1,829,862	1,735,687	1,852,758	9,204,338	1,990,403	2,462,651	2,440,911	2,386,567	2,394,814	2,514,641
Interest	2,139,487	2,339,115	2,787,860	3,455,958	3,872,452	3,689,961	3,566,565	3,220,116	3,119,201	3,041,571
<b>Total Governmental Activities Expenses</b>	<b>37,617,660</b>	<b>39,638,296</b>	<b>41,983,173</b>	<b>51,899,764</b>	<b>41,017,423</b>	<b>41,199,366</b>	<b>40,988,861</b>	<b>42,491,789</b>	<b>43,852,277</b>	<b>44,054,620</b>
<b>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES</b>										
Electric	35,649,910	36,695,935	42,530,760	43,795,302	43,918,182	50,035,085	50,786,616	51,824,029	55,605,730	53,934,609
Water	3,986,311	4,165,139	4,389,280	4,708,626	4,037,587	4,485,657	4,763,481	4,532,692	5,254,578	4,938,558
Sewer	6,360,374	6,277,893	7,427,906	6,764,238	6,803,134	6,899,149	6,704,787	7,770,772	7,299,203	7,561,114
Refuse	644,067	582,798	802,619	728,318	608,738	630,873	497,610	601,327	503,038	650,289
<b>Total Business-Type Activities Expenses</b>	<b>46,640,662</b>	<b>47,721,765</b>	<b>55,150,565</b>	<b>55,996,484</b>	<b>55,367,641</b>	<b>62,050,764</b>	<b>62,752,494</b>	<b>64,728,820</b>	<b>68,662,549</b>	<b>67,084,570</b>
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT EXPENSES</b>	<b>\$ 84,258,322</b>	<b>\$ 87,360,061</b>	<b>\$ 97,133,738</b>	<b>\$ 107,896,248</b>	<b>\$ 96,385,064</b>	<b>\$ 103,250,130</b>	<b>\$ 103,741,355</b>	<b>\$ 107,220,609</b>	<b>\$ 112,514,826</b>	<b>\$ 111,139,190</b>
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES</b>										
Governmental Activities										
Charges for Services										
General Government	\$ 334,307	\$ 351,432	\$ 330,721	\$ 380,742	\$ 235,721	\$ 242,525	\$ 265,044	\$ 247,539	\$ 228,902	\$ 225,775
Public Health and Safety	1,671,728	1,893,485	1,836,614	2,202,465	2,492,351	2,502,699	703,165	745,094	717,112	716,204
Public Works	92,665	170,412	253,635	189,408	288,865	150,108	275,566	336,322	241,604	143,081
Community Development	916,423	682,379	636,193	580,337	411,719	332,768	346,950	325,558	302,459	319,477
Operating Grants and Contributions	1,177,318	1,271,476	1,151,030	1,092,490	981,183	1,195,977	1,155,398	1,073,880	1,172,273	1,247,419
Capital Grants and Contributions	2,424,847	444,673	4,322,602	143,008	357,245	533,933	598,761	1,409,288	13,121,556	82,174
<b>Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues</b>	<b>6,617,288</b>	<b>4,813,857</b>	<b>8,530,795</b>	<b>4,588,450</b>	<b>4,767,084</b>	<b>4,958,010</b>	<b>3,344,884</b>	<b>4,137,681</b>	<b>15,783,906</b>	<b>2,734,130</b>
Business-Type Activities										
Charges for Services										
Electric	37,268,760	37,450,772	39,657,173	39,670,266	39,716,828	46,274,757	48,816,782	52,522,963	57,488,550	58,305,490
Water	3,195,610	2,962,401	2,970,946	2,851,707	2,800,859	3,008,409	3,528,785	4,607,863	4,612,261	4,793,723
Sewer	5,533,228	5,392,115	5,570,674	5,555,699	5,514,181	5,829,457	6,151,173	6,750,315	7,173,530	7,641,607
Refuse	474,374	475,550	486,012	493,399	489,325	527,638	413,189	396,283	400,203	497,403
Capital Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	-	601,490	163,733	232,671	69,487	1,810,669	-
<b>Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues</b>	<b>46,471,972</b>	<b>46,280,838</b>	<b>48,684,805</b>	<b>48,571,071</b>	<b>49,122,683</b>	<b>55,803,994</b>	<b>59,142,600</b>	<b>64,346,911</b>	<b>71,485,213</b>	<b>71,238,223</b>
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT PROGRAM REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 53,089,260</b>	<b>\$ 51,094,695</b>	<b>\$ 57,215,600</b>	<b>\$ 53,159,521</b>	<b>\$ 53,889,767</b>	<b>\$ 60,762,004</b>	<b>\$ 62,487,484</b>	<b>\$ 68,484,592</b>	<b>\$ 87,269,119</b>	<b>\$ 73,972,353</b>

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
CHANGE IN NET POSITION (Continued)  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year									
	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
<b>NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE</b>										
Governmental Activities	\$ (31,000,372)	\$ (34,824,439)	\$ (33,452,378)	\$ (47,311,314)	\$ (36,250,339)	\$ (36,241,356)	\$ (37,643,977)	\$ (38,354,108)	\$ (28,068,371)	\$ (41,320,490)
Business-Type Activities	(168,690)	(1,440,927)	(6,465,760)	(7,425,413)	(6,244,958)	(6,246,770)	(3,609,894)	(381,909)	2,822,664	4,153,653
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ (31,169,062)</b>	<b>\$ (36,265,366)</b>	<b>\$ (39,918,138)</b>	<b>\$ (54,736,727)</b>	<b>\$ (42,495,297)</b>	<b>\$ (42,488,126)</b>	<b>\$ (41,253,871)</b>	<b>\$ (38,736,017)</b>	<b>\$ (25,245,707)</b>	<b>\$ (37,166,837)</b>
<b>GENERAL REVENUES AND OTHER CHANGES IN NET POSITION</b>										
Governmental Activities										
Taxes										
Property	\$ 10,299,727	\$ 11,472,282	\$ 12,076,065	\$ 13,131,263	\$ 13,936,514	\$ 13,842,186	\$ 14,088,521	\$ 14,102,024	\$ 14,155,111	\$ 14,078,954
Personal Property Replacement	88,202	95,854	109,332	100,102	88,607	98,485	88,849	85,873	103,019	98,355
Municipal Sales and Use	16,216,501	16,356,138	16,077,769	14,800,130	14,363,468	14,885,976	15,659,218	15,784,687	16,049,054	17,080,577
Franchise Fees	2,126,039	2,156,162	2,315,892	2,371,898	2,413,921	2,836,050	2,910,646	3,154,983	3,400,525	3,485,932
Food and Beverage/Liquor	588,720	101,016	-	-	-	837,925	977,452	992,079	995,618	1,062,211
Hotel Occupation	1,970,172	2,020,640	2,123,542	1,795,525	1,624,075	1,664,216	1,807,919	1,838,057	1,685,830	1,834,358
Telecommunications Fee	1,388,891	1,255,382	1,491,882	1,510,057	1,421,576	1,336,605	1,289,388	1,221,476	1,040,496	1,037,563
Other	66,773	63,224	55,253	49,626	56,660	55,745	76,215	80,495	73,962	73,061
State Income Tax	2,432,504	2,683,079	2,931,062	2,900,549	2,528,377	2,481,991	2,675,585	2,971,635	3,213,190	3,229,295
Investment Income	1,007,520	1,514,343	1,665,889	750,645	222,192	303,135	126,336	105,306	113,570	(45,202)
Miscellaneous	97,942	126,996	86,668	177,423	65,333	111,106	53,906	86,760	228,278	134,665
Contributions	125,748	495,437	389,677	1,205,121	1,573,396	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	(374,556)	121,876	317,945	251,524	(798,099)	413,146	418,685	306,097	483,250	433,558
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>36,034,183</b>	<b>38,462,429</b>	<b>39,640,976</b>	<b>39,043,863</b>	<b>37,496,020</b>	<b>38,866,566</b>	<b>40,172,720</b>	<b>40,729,472</b>	<b>41,541,903</b>	<b>42,503,327</b>
Business-Type Activities										
Investment Income	1,178,272	1,718,477	1,443,180	374,971	54,556	38,136	41,095	29,573	30,470	(24,651)
Connection Charges	653,933	566,479	645,504	255,960	448,899	81,447	173,852	207,086	246,124	154,966
Miscellaneous	222,169	128,966	235,518	205,265	314,883	447,828	254,807	283,102	323,363	2,042,185
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	164,951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions	1,087,321	2,521,274	1,418,607	280,286	287,799	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	374,556	(121,876)	(317,945)	(251,524)	798,099	(413,146)	(418,685)	(306,097)	(483,250)	(433,558)
<b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>3,681,202</b>	<b>4,813,320</b>	<b>3,424,864</b>	<b>864,958</b>	<b>1,904,236</b>	<b>154,265</b>	<b>51,069</b>	<b>213,664</b>	<b>116,707</b>	<b>1,738,942</b>
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT</b>	<b>\$ 39,715,385</b>	<b>\$ 43,275,749</b>	<b>\$ 43,065,840</b>	<b>\$ 39,908,821</b>	<b>\$ 39,400,256</b>	<b>\$ 39,020,831</b>	<b>\$ 40,223,789</b>	<b>\$ 40,943,136</b>	<b>\$ 41,658,610</b>	<b>\$ 44,242,269</b>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>										
Governmental Activities	\$ 5,033,811	\$ 3,637,990	\$ 6,188,598	\$ (8,267,451)	\$ 1,245,681	\$ 2,625,210	\$ 2,528,743	\$ 2,375,364	\$ 13,473,532	\$ 1,182,837
Business-Type Activities	3,512,512	3,372,393	(3,040,896)	(6,560,455)	(4,340,722)	(6,092,505)	(3,558,825)	(168,245)	2,939,371	5,892,595
<b>TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>	<b>\$ 8,546,323</b>	<b>\$ 7,010,383</b>	<b>\$ 3,147,702</b>	<b>\$ (14,827,906)</b>	<b>\$ (3,095,041)</b>	<b>\$ (3,467,295)</b>	<b>\$ (1,030,082)</b>	<b>\$ 2,207,119</b>	<b>\$ 16,412,903</b>	<b>\$ 7,075,432</b>

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012*	2013	2014	2015
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>										
Reserved	\$ 1,837,441	\$ 2,216,128	\$ 2,868,908	\$ 4,490,108	\$ 4,312,920	\$ 3,007,493	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved - Designated	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-
Unreserved - Undesignated	16,142,675	14,950,556	15,581,064	14,857,419	15,322,835	16,235,613	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,055,435	5,718,748	5,752,925	5,563,986
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	127,772	128,840	530	2,051
Unrestricted										
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,180,462	14,980,071	15,578,156	16,614,515
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>	<b>\$ 17,980,116</b>	<b>\$ 17,166,684</b>	<b>\$ 18,449,972</b>	<b>\$ 19,347,527</b>	<b>\$ 22,635,755</b>	<b>\$ 22,243,106</b>	<b>\$ 22,363,669</b>	<b>\$ 23,827,659</b>	<b>\$ 24,331,611</b>	<b>\$ 25,180,552</b>
<b>ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>										
Reserved	\$ 7,337,916	\$ 8,192,033	\$ 11,061,906	\$ 12,443,079	\$ 20,749,408	\$ 20,828,559	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved, Reported in										
Special Revenue Funds	(1,262,637)	(1,525,467)	(2,018,141)	(2,400,267)	(2,573,701)	(2,726,537)	-	-	-	-
Debt Service Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Project Funds	1,067,982	6,588,564	14,089,657	14,836,247	1,132,189	1,819,784	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,753,678	9,737,766	8,149,847	7,845,366
Unrestricted										
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,116,178	1,493,662	1,302,026	894,877
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,780,307)	(3,556,145)	(3,640,987)	(3,580,720)
<b>TOTAL ALL OTHER GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$ 7,143,261</b>	<b>\$ 13,255,130</b>	<b>\$ 23,133,422</b>	<b>\$ 24,879,059</b>	<b>\$ 19,307,896</b>	<b>\$ 19,921,806</b>	<b>\$ 19,089,549</b>	<b>\$ 7,675,283</b>	<b>\$ 5,810,886</b>	<b>\$ 5,159,523</b>

\* The City implemented GASB Statement No. 54 in fiscal year 2012.

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
<b>REVENUES</b>										
Taxes	\$ 32,745,025	\$ 33,520,698	\$ 34,249,735	\$ 33,758,601	\$ 33,904,821	\$ 35,557,188	\$ 36,898,208	\$ 37,257,664	\$ 37,501,365	\$ 38,750,016
Licenses and Permits	643,110	572,974	558,917	497,362	422,200	459,408	444,857	444,620	483,624	476,400
Intergovernmental	5,013,059	4,441,018	8,037,262	4,106,734	3,789,542	3,879,399	4,087,010	4,171,714	4,429,551	4,495,519
Fines and Forfeitures	303,022	339,740	290,130	376,626	435,340	403,325	415,922	422,550	414,253	384,990
Charges for Services	2,005,440	2,076,491	2,117,275	2,357,393	2,571,116	2,365,366	677,652	734,242	531,068	473,771
Investment Income	1,007,520	1,514,343	1,665,889	750,645	222,192	303,135	126,336	105,306	113,572	(45,202)
Miscellaneous	1,181,904	193,707	537,833	325,808	127,853	242,416	191,267	1,109,570	479,050	267,709
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>42,899,080</b>	<b>42,658,971</b>	<b>47,457,041</b>	<b>42,173,169</b>	<b>41,473,064</b>	<b>43,210,237</b>	<b>42,841,252</b>	<b>44,245,666</b>	<b>43,952,483</b>	<b>44,803,203</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>										
General Government	3,301,517	3,067,426	3,469,160	3,435,154	3,007,179	2,438,740	3,227,421	3,169,478	3,042,207	3,151,388
Public Health and Safety	18,630,320	19,474,760	19,947,430	20,643,649	19,824,807	21,839,500	20,537,176	20,259,849	20,363,198	20,846,693
Public Works	11,684,822	16,354,003	10,634,198	10,882,985	7,700,583	7,412,063	8,615,910	9,226,171	8,582,627	8,341,328
Community Development	1,816,208	1,975,058	1,952,881	9,491,872	1,925,440	1,982,888	2,493,934	2,641,168	2,403,623	2,825,480
Debt Service										
Principal	2,007,291	2,530,582	3,165,327	3,247,523	3,797,436	3,939,836	4,318,359	11,254,781	5,137,911	5,037,635
Interest	1,600,410	2,470,500	2,609,282	3,040,808	4,107,956	3,839,569	3,566,095	3,577,438	3,197,224	3,310,100
Capital Outlay	12,661,134	5,557,550	8,993,205	8,644,334	6,933,971	1,864,348	5,288,531	13,734,492	6,745,179	2,529,140
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>51,701,702</b>	<b>51,429,879</b>	<b>50,771,483</b>	<b>59,386,325</b>	<b>47,297,372</b>	<b>43,316,944</b>	<b>48,047,426</b>	<b>63,863,377</b>	<b>49,471,969</b>	<b>46,041,764</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>(8,802,622)</b>	<b>(8,770,908)</b>	<b>(3,314,442)</b>	<b>(17,213,156)</b>	<b>(5,824,308)</b>	<b>(106,707)</b>	<b>(5,206,174)</b>	<b>(19,617,711)</b>	<b>(5,519,486)</b>	<b>(1,238,561)</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>										
Transfers In	4,863,371	8,698,763	9,851,717	5,985,919	10,330,710	9,262,302	8,015,123	9,282,783	9,238,153	8,888,061
Transfers (Out)	(5,507,721)	(8,902,149)	(9,882,915)	(6,019,265)	(7,253,837)	(9,155,055)	(7,795,467)	(8,895,986)	(8,933,783)	(8,658,763)
Bonds Issued	19,115,000	14,470,000	14,340,000	19,935,000	5,481,550	6,225,000	10,072,748	42,855,000	3,710,428	1,156,689
Premium (Discount) on Bonds Issued	83,687	(10,995)	157,970	(47,806)	161,547	217,846	572,336	2,226,154	(19,767)	49,452
Payment to Escrow Agent	(2,738,049)	-	-	-	(5,570,590)	(6,355,910)	(6,373,811)	(35,804,866)	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	1,200	-	9,250	2,500	391,993	133,785	3,551	4,350	164,010	700
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>15,817,488</b>	<b>14,255,619</b>	<b>14,476,022</b>	<b>19,856,348</b>	<b>3,541,373</b>	<b>327,968</b>	<b>4,494,480</b>	<b>9,667,435</b>	<b>4,159,041</b>	<b>1,436,139</b>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<b>\$ 7,014,866</b>	<b>\$ 5,484,711</b>	<b>\$ 11,161,580</b>	<b>\$ 2,643,192</b>	<b>\$ (2,282,935)</b>	<b>\$ 221,261</b>	<b>\$ (711,694)</b>	<b>\$ (9,950,276)</b>	<b>\$ (1,360,445)</b>	<b>\$ 197,578</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE AS A PERCENTAGE OF NONCAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>9.24%</b>	<b>10.90%</b>	<b>13.82%</b>	<b>12.39%</b>	<b>19.59%</b>	<b>18.77%</b>	<b>18.58%</b>	<b>28.76%</b>	<b>18.41%</b>	<b>18.53%</b>

Note: The increase in debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures in 2013 is due to the 2012 and 2013 refunding bond issues.

Data Source

Audited Financial Statements

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY**

Last Ten Levy Years

<b>Levy Year</b>	<b>Residential Property</b>	<b>Commercial Property</b>	<b>Industrial Property</b>	<b>Total Taxable Assessed Value</b>	<b>Total Direct Tax Rate</b>	<b>Estimated Actual Taxable Value</b>	<b>Estimated Actual Taxable Value</b>
2005	\$ 944,422,898	\$ 281,505,774	\$ 126,398,861	\$ 1,352,327,533	0.7537	\$ 4,056,982,599	33.333%
2006	1,007,971,270	317,706,581	135,486,864	1,461,164,715	0.7314	4,383,494,145	33.333%
2007	1,093,511,982	340,689,027	146,061,935	1,580,262,944	0.7300	4,740,788,832	33.333%
2008	1,130,538,083	363,806,483	154,181,792	1,648,526,358	0.7300	4,945,579,074	33.333%
2009	1,114,552,074	374,248,479	153,004,247	1,641,804,800	0.7300	4,925,414,400	33.333%
2010	1,044,846,020	354,606,287	148,675,847	1,548,128,154	0.7785	4,644,384,462	33.333%
2011	985,067,950	333,005,128	140,911,192	1,458,984,270	0.8260	4,376,952,810	33.333%
2012	917,189,293	317,898,847	138,361,189	1,373,449,329	0.8774	4,120,347,987	33.333%
2013	883,219,775	314,100,856	134,378,752	1,331,699,383	0.9048	3,995,098,149	33.333%
2014	862,800,437	307,997,293	128,309,103	1,299,106,833	0.9058	3,897,320,499	33.333%

Note: Property in the City is reassessed each year. Property is assessed at 33.33% of actual value.

Data Source

Office of the County Clerk

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS  
KANE COUNTY

Last Ten Calendar Years

Tax Calendar Year	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
City of St. Charles										
Corporate	0.0884	0.0788	0.0643	0.0643	0.0311	0.1373	0.1674	0.1844	0.2353	0.2428
IMRF*	0.0981	0.0940	0.0896	0.0711	0.0605	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Fire Protection	0.1328	0.1422	0.1539	0.1539	0.1607	0.1646	0.1746	0.1855	0.1801	0.1847
Fire Pension	0.0543	0.0575	0.0534	0.0645	0.0753	0.0708	0.0679	0.0731	0.0930	0.0904
Police Protection	0.1328	0.1422	0.1539	0.1539	0.1607	0.1646	0.1746	0.1855	0.1801	0.1847
Police Pension	0.0693	0.0690	0.0702	0.0772	0.0948	0.0882	0.0844	0.0964	0.1131	0.1198
Mental Health	0.0400	0.0404	0.0372	0.0400	0.0418	0.0410	0.0405	0.0403	0.0394	0.0397
Street and Bridge	0.1380	0.1073	0.1075	0.1051	0.1051	0.1120	0.1166	0.1122	0.0638	0.0654
Prior Year Adjustment	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total City of St. Charles	0.7537	0.7314	0.7300	0.7300	0.7300	0.7785	0.8260	0.8774	0.9048	0.9275
Kane County	0.3417	0.3456	0.3322	0.3336	0.3398	0.3730	0.3990	0.4336	0.4622	0.4684
Kane County Forest Preserve	0.1929	0.1770	0.1974	0.1932	0.1997	0.2201	0.2609	0.2710	0.3039	0.3126
St. Charles Township	0.0506	0.0464	0.0329	0.0327	0.0413	0.0000	0.0380	0.0418	0.0439	0.4541
St. Charles Township Road	0.0738	0.0788	0.0643	0.0647	0.0659	0.0723	0.0783	0.0864	0.0911	0.0942
St. Charles Cemetery	0.0005	0.0132	0.0002	0.0002	0.0117	0.0128	0.0138	0.0152	0.0160	0.0165
St. Charles Park District	0.4453	0.4390	0.3958	0.4211	0.4613	0.5550	0.0553	0.6056	0.6407	0.6634
St. Charles Library District	0.3107	0.3277	0.2356	0.2372	0.2415	0.2654	0.2874	0.3179	0.3354	0.3486
School District # 303	4.3107	4.2071	4.0516	4.0916	4.1645	4.6040	5.0175	5.5199	5.8846	6.1340
Elgin Community College	0.4418	0.3804	0.3406	0.3275	0.3833	0.4407	0.4454	0.5215	0.5707	0.6076
Waubensee Community College	0.4066	0.4272	0.3950	0.3995	0.4043	0.4070	0.4710	0.5312	0.5807	0.5954
Total Representative Tax **	7.3283	7.1738	6.7756	6.8313	7.0433	7.7288	7.8926	9.2215	9.8340	10.6223

\*IMRF tax rate was eliminated and combined with the Corporate tax rate.

\*\*School Districts #46 and #304 not included.

Note: Property tax rates are per \$100 of assessed valuation.

Data Source

Office of the County Clerk

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS  
DUPAGE COUNTY

Last Ten Calendar Years

Tax Calendar Year	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
City of St. Charles										
Corporate	0.0962	0.0796	0.0814	0.0642	0.0238	0.1387	0.1691	0.1862	0.1777	0.1796
IMRF*	0.0992	0.0949	0.0916	0.0709	0.0612	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Fire Protection	0.1465	0.1437	0.1475	0.1539	0.1623	0.1663	0.1764	0.1874	0.1820	0.1866
Fire Pension	0.0549	0.0581	0.0546	0.0646	0.0761	0.0716	0.0686	0.0739	0.0940	0.0914
Police Protection	0.1465	0.1437	0.1475	0.1539	0.1623	0.1663	0.1764	0.1874	0.1820	0.1866
Police Pension	0.0701	0.0698	0.0718	0.0773	0.0958	0.0891	0.0853	0.0975	0.1143	0.1210
Mental Health	0.0428	0.0408	0.0409	0.0401	0.0422	0.0414	0.0410	0.0407	0.0398	0.0402
Street and Bridge	0.1456	0.1123	0.1094	0.1047	0.1057	0.1127	0.1171	0.1131	0.0600	0.0657
Total City of St. Charles	0.8018	0.7429	0.7447	0.7296	0.7294	0.7861	0.8339	0.8862	0.8498	0.8711
DuPage County	0.1797	0.1713	0.1651	0.1557	0.1554	0.1659	0.1773	0.1929	0.2040	0.2057
DuPage County Forest Preserve	0.1271	0.1303	0.1187	0.1206	0.1217	0.1321	0.1414	0.1542	0.1657	0.1691
Wayne Township	0.0680	0.0666	0.0647	0.0649	0.0658	0.0733	0.0804	0.0896	0.0979	0.1025
St. Charles Park District	0.4156	0.4161	0.3971	0.4207	0.4812	0.5710	0.5531	0.6060	0.6412	0.6639
St. Charles Library District	0.2474	0.2458	0.2385	0.2348	0.2415	0.2654	0.2875	0.3179	0.3355	0.3486
West Chicago Mosquito District	0.0105	0.0101	0.0099	0.0099	0.0101	0.0111	0.0122	0.0139	0.0153	0.0161
Unit School District # 303	4.2550	4.2494	4.0836	4.0604	4.1646	4.6042	5.0177	5.5201	5.8847	6.1343
Elgin Community College	0.4140	0.3396	0.3294	0.3298	0.3760	0.3921	0.4895	0.5360	0.6919	0.5013
Total Representative Tax	6.519	6.372	6.152	6.126	6.346	7.001	7.593	8.317	8.886	8.142

\*IMRF tax rate was eliminated and combined with the Corporate tax rate.

Note: Property tax rates are per \$100 of assessed valuation.

Data Source

Office of the County Clerk

CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS

Current Levy Year and Nine Levy Years Ago

Taxpayer	2014			2005		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Valuation	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total City Taxable Assessed Valuation
Q-Center LLC	\$ 15,772,649	1	1.21%	\$ 12,578,391	1	0.93%
AMLI at St. Charles LLC	12,765,390	2	0.98%	8,879,175	3	0.66%
Saint Charles Resort LLC and driving	6,819,890	3	0.52%	12,508,610	2	0.92%
St. Charles Country Club	5,434,984	4	0.42%	5,205,936	8	0.38%
Ashford St Charles LLC	5,186,702	5	0.40%	-		
Meijer Stores Limited Partnership	5,178,331	6	0.40%	5,383,568	6	0.40%
Delnor Community Residential Living	5,154,496	7	0.40%	5,916,333	5	0.44%
Slate Main Street Holding LLC	4,987,235	8	0.38%	-		
RR Donnelly & Sons Company	4,986,101	9	0.38%	-		
Costco Wholesales Corp	4,935,365	10	0.38%	-		
Main Street Commons	-			6,184,812	4	0.46%
Pier One	-			5,331,913	7	0.39%
Wallace	-			5,037,544	9	0.37%
Swift & Co	-			4,972,692	10	0.37%
	<u>\$ 71,221,143</u>		<u>5.47%</u>	<u>\$ 71,998,974</u>		<u>5.32%</u>

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS**

Last Ten Levy Years

Levy Year	Tax Levied	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2005	\$ 10,212,017	\$ 10,193,370	99.82%	\$ -	\$ 10,193,370	99.82%
2006	10,693,667	10,669,842	99.78%	-	10,669,842	99.78%
2007	11,543,740	11,521,398	99.81%	-	11,521,398	99.81%
2008	12,035,959	12,033,470	99.98%	-	12,033,470	99.98%
2009	11,987,421	11,980,795	99.94%	-	11,980,795	99.94%
2010	12,058,027	11,973,226	99.30%	192	11,973,418	99.30%
2011	12,057,899	12,003,048	99.55%	458	12,003,506	99.55%
2012	12,057,921	11,988,163	99.42%	457	11,988,620	99.43%
2013	12,057,955	11,984,776	99.39%	-	11,984,776	99.39%
2014	12,057,863	6,314,044	52.36%	-	6,314,044	52.36%

Note : Property in the City is reassessed each year. Property is assessed at 33.333% of actual value.  
In 2014 total distribution of property tax is as of August 15, 2015.

Data Source

Office of the County Clerk

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**SALES TAXES BY CATEGORY**

Last Ten Calendar Years

<b>Calendar Year</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>
General Merchandise	\$ 2,069,906	\$ 2,197,842	\$ 2,141,297	\$ 1,980,070	\$ 1,758,126	\$ 1,737,180	\$ 1,587,905	\$ 1,500,331	\$ 1,391,283	\$ 2,644,510
Food	1,373,818	1,343,516	1,350,218	1,281,233	1,192,639	1,109,241	1,051,039	1,003,882	958,914	1,025,839
Drinking and Eating Places	1,796,047	1,762,717	1,801,937	1,693,616	1,598,774	1,666,350	1,825,577	1,818,128	1,788,322	1,842,153
Apparel	339,638	320,838	285,813	192,502	148,348	133,778	280,413	96,630	88,310	114,401
Furniture and H.H. and Radio	307,876	323,634	270,167	202,537	160,847	169,268	163,801	141,039	112,005	105,651
Lumber, Building Hardware	1,271,738	1,175,745	1,090,319	958,927	758,083	777,607	779,051	812,833	850,505	875,758
Automobile and Filling Stations	4,004,024	4,021,130	4,059,866	4,005,061	4,444,623	4,632,453	5,126,606	5,549,349	5,738,554	5,045,417
Drugs and Miscellaneous Retail	1,855,388	2,026,345	2,151,516	1,960,829	1,886,071	2,113,267	2,143,193	2,095,158	1,964,338	2,051,408
Agriculture and All Others	1,655,949	1,956,813	2,074,016	1,831,132	1,262,633	1,220,630	1,302,627	1,410,636	1,360,691	1,456,427
Manufacturers	243,428	155,625	(1,463)	141,690	152,211	142,528	174,400	179,327	176,142	200,951
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 14,917,812</b>	<b>\$ 15,284,205</b>	<b>\$ 15,223,686</b>	<b>\$ 14,247,597</b>	<b>\$ 13,362,355</b>	<b>\$ 13,702,302</b>	<b>\$ 14,434,612</b>	<b>\$ 14,607,313</b>	<b>\$ 14,429,064</b>	<b>\$ 15,362,515</b>
City direct sales tax rate	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

Data Source

Illinois Department of Revenue

# CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

## DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING SALES TAX RATES

Last Ten Fiscal Years

---

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>City Direct Rate</b>	<b>County Rate</b>	<b>RTA Rate</b>	<b>State Rate</b>
2006	2.00%	0.25%	0.25%	5.00%
2007	2.00%	0.25%	0.25%	5.00%
2008	2.00%	0.25%	0.25%	5.00%
2009	2.00%	0.25%	0.75%	5.00%
2010	2.00%	0.25%	0.75%	5.00%
2011	2.00%	0.25%	0.75%	5.00%
2012	2.00%	0.25%	0.75%	5.00%
2013	2.00%	0.25%	0.75%	5.00%
2014	2.00%	0.25%	0.75%	5.00%
2015	2.00%	0.25%	0.75%	5.00%

### Data Sources

City and County Records  
Includes Home Rule

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>	<b>Governmental Activities</b>			<b>Business-Type Activities</b>		<b>Total Primary Government</b>	<b>Percentage of Personal Income*</b>	
	<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>	<b>Installment Notes Payable</b>	<b>Revenue Bonds</b>	<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>	<b>Installment Notes Payable</b>		<b>Per Capita*</b>	
2006	\$ 50,549,546	\$ 697,678	\$ -	\$ 5,935,454	\$ 17,794,104	\$ 74,976,782	6.72%	\$ 2,284.07
2007	62,718,962	467,680	-	7,466,038	16,720,449	87,373,129	7.84%	2,661.71
2008	74,023,398	337,917	-	8,736,602	15,637,454	98,735,371	7.27%	3,007.84
2009	81,856,192	257,600	8,935,000	10,538,808	14,522,883	116,110,483	9.41%	3,597.42
2010	78,079,206	181,868	8,935,000	9,795,794	13,926,307	110,918,175	8.72%	3,436.55
2011	74,198,190	103,048	8,935,000	16,026,810	18,202,396	117,465,444	9.04%	3,562.37
2012	73,995,195	89,036	8,655,000	15,724,805	18,777,806	117,241,842	9.47%	3,536.39
2013	73,685,974	84,451	8,335,000	16,409,026	19,483,598	117,998,049	8.90%	3,559.20
2014	72,668,077	79,864	7,930,000	16,466,923	24,053,028	121,197,892	8.99%	3,636.63
2015	69,281,717	75,279	7,440,000	16,528,283	25,798,822	119,124,101	8.84%	3,580.85

Note: Details of the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to financial statements.

\* See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Information on page 155 for personal income and population data.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**RATIOS OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>General Obligation Bonds</b>	<b>Less Amounts Available In Debt Service Fund</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property*</b>	<b>Per Capita</b>
2006	\$ 56,485,000	\$ 13,478	\$ 56,471,522	4.18%	\$ 1,720.33
2007	70,185,000	1,084,365	69,100,635	4.73%	2,105.06
2008	82,760,000	1,979,011	80,780,989	5.11%	2,460.88
2009	92,395,000	903,486	91,491,514	5.55%	2,834.66
2010	87,875,000	2,335	87,872,665	5.35%	2,722.54
2011	90,225,000	10,342	90,214,658	5.83%	2,735.93
2012	89,720,000	13,673	89,706,327	6.15%	2,705.83
2013	90,095,000	4,904	90,090,096	6.56%	2,717.40
2014	89,135,000	-	89,135,000	6.69%	2,674.56
2015	85,810,000	-	85,810,000	6.61%	2,579.43

Note: Details of the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

\* See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property on page 144 for property value data.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

---

**BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES**

**Revenue Bonds/IEPA Loans**

---

<b><u>Fiscal Year</u></b>	<b><u>Operating Revenue</u></b>	<b><u>Debt Service</u></b>		<b><u>Coverage</u></b>
		<b><u>Principal</u></b>	<b><u>Interest</u></b>	
2006	\$ 5,533,228	\$ 628,395	\$ 236,101	6.40
2007	5,392,115	1,073,654	441,915	3.56
2008	5,570,674	1,082,995	432,574	3.68
2009	5,555,699	1,114,571	400,998	3.67
2010	5,514,181	1,147,104	357,797	3.66
2011	5,829,457	1,180,623	323,877	3.87
2012	9,679,958	1,243,430	332,466	6.14
2013	11,358,178	1,184,297	327,623	7.51
2014	11,785,791	1,242,305	312,905	7.58
2015	12,435,330	1,430,171	418,916	6.73

Note: Details of the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

**CITY OF ST CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT**

As of April 30, 2015

<b>Governmental Unit</b>	<b>Gross Debt</b>	<b>Percentage Debt Applicable to the City of St. Charles (1)</b>	<b>City's Share of Debt</b>
City of St. Charles	\$ 85,810,000	100.00%	\$ 85,810,000
Kane County Forest Preserve District	162,650,866	11.062%	17,992,439
Dupage County	43,590,000	0.087%	37,923
Dupage County Forest Preserve	159,330,395	0.087%	138,617
St. Charles Park District	26,535,000	64.269%	17,053,779
Schools			
Community Unit SD #303	82,720,000	48.954%	40,494,749
Community Unit SD #304	141,268,694	0.140%	197,776
Community College #509	187,887,831	12.953%	24,337,111
Community College #516	71,050,000	0.022%	15,631
Subtotal:	<u>875,032,786</u>		<u>100,268,025</u>
Total:	<u>\$ 960,842,786</u>		<u>\$ 186,078,025</u>

(1) Determined by ratio of assessed valuation of property subject to taxation in the City to valuation of property subject to taxation in overlapping unit.

Data Source

Municipal Research Services

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Population</b>	<b>Personal Income</b>	<b>Per Capita Personal Income</b>	<b>Unemployment Rate</b>
2006	32,826	\$ 1,115,066,394	\$ 33,969	5.2%
2007	32,826	1,115,066,394	33,969	4.5%
2008	32,826	1,357,256,622	41,347	7.3%
2009	32,276	1,234,298,792	38,242	6.5%
2010	32,276	1,272,707,232	39,432	8.7%
2011	32,974	1,299,769,132	39,418	9.5%
2012	33,153	1,238,463,468	37,356	6.7%
2013	33,153	1,325,258,022	39,974	7.0%
2014	33,327	1,347,743,880	40,440	7.7%
2015	33,267	1,403,501,463	42,189	5.7%

Data Sources

Various City Departments  
 Illinois Department Employee Security  
 American Fact Finder/U.S. Census

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS**

Current Year and Nine Years Ago

2014					2005				
Employer	Rank	# of Employees	% of Total Employment	% of Total City Population	Employer	Rank	# of Employees	% of Total Employment	% of Total City Population
St. Charles Community School District	1	1,426	4.60%	4.29%	St. Charles Community School District	1	1,381	6.21%	4.21%
Omron Automotive	2	750	2.42%	2.25%	Wallace, Inc.	2	640	2.88%	1.95%
R. R. Donnelly & Sons	3	620	2.00%	1.86%	System Sensor	3	522	2.35%	1.59%
System Sensor	4	475	1.53%	1.43%	Pheasant Run Resort	4	500	2.25%	1.52%
Armour-Eckrich Meats LLC	5	350	1.13%	1.05%	Jewel Company	5	493	2.22%	1.50%
Pheasant Run Resort	6	300	0.97%	0.90%	Conagra Foods	6	420	1.89%	1.28%
Jewel/Osco	7	270	0.87%	0.81%	Omron Automotive	7	375	1.69%	1.14%
Coca-Cola Bottling CO	8	250	0.81%	0.75%	Illinois Youth Center	8	327	1.47%	1.00%
Do Paco Inc	9	225	0.73%	0.68%	Coca-Cola Bottling Co	9	280	1.26%	0.85%
Dukane Corporation	10	210	0.68%	0.63%	Wal-Mart	10	250	1.12%	0.76%
				14.65%					15.80%

Data Source

Municipal Research Services

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**  
**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYEES**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

<b>Function/Program</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2015</b>
General Administration	44.50	46.20	44.80	46.60	43.00	40.60	40.90	41.80	40.50	39.40
Public Health & Safety	150.80	157.60	157.40	148.80	147.10	130.20	123.80	122.00	121.90	119.20
M & C of Public Right of Ways	61.70	62.20	62.40	61.90	52.20	40.50	40.10	41.80	42.20	40.80
M & C of Public Utilities	68.70	67.10	65.80	65.50	61.70	61.10	61.50	59.30	58.60	52.60
Community and Economic Development	16.90	15.90	17.00	16.50	17.90	17.50	17.50	16.00	16.20	14.50
Total:	342.60	349.00	347.40	339.30	321.90	289.90	283.80	280.90	279.40	266.50

Note: M&C is also known as maintenance and construction.

Data Source

City budget office

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**OPERATING INDICATORS**

Last Ten Calendar Years

<b>Function/Program</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>
Public Safety										
Police										
Physical arrests	1,910	1,581	1,796	1,613	1,404	1,259	1,109	1,042	1,051	1,050
Parking violations	1547	1,792	1,733	1,500	1,400	1,743	1,647	1,141	2,434	2,429
Traffic violations	9,947	7,066	6,573	6,316	4,491	4,496	3,939	3,964	4,194	3,847
Fire										
Emergency responses	5,126	5,212	5,113	5,044	4,831	5,100	4,434	4,092	4,282	4,456
Fires Extinguished	85	161	158	134	103	174	77	125	108	110
Public Works										
Streeting (miles)	171.3	568	180.5	183	184	184	179	180	180	166
Electric										
Number of Customers	14,675	15,082	15,196	15,233	15,364	15,419	16,174	15,503	15,521	15,526
Water										
Maximum Day Consumption	7,412,000	9,741,000	9,741,000	9,741,000	9,741,000	9,741,000	9,741,000	9,741,000	9,741,000	9,741,000
# of water mains (miles)	196.6	196.5	197.5	202	220	219.9	219	230.7	225.2	221.8
Wastewater										
Average daily storage (flow)	4,200,000	5,289,000	5,289,000	6,562,758	6,060,000	5,788,975	6,216,128	4,235,221	4,440,000	4,827,771

Data Source

Various City departments

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS**

**CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS**

Last Ten Calendar Years

<b>Function/Program</b>	<b>2005</b>	<b>2006</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2009</b>	<b>2010</b>	<b>2011</b>	<b>2012</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2014</b>
<b>Public Safety</b>										
<b>Police</b>										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Area Beats	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Patrol Officer	44	31	31	33	34	33	32	33	34	33
<b>Fire</b>										
Fire stations	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Fire engines	11	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
<b>Public Works</b>										
Arterial streets (miles)	49	50	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49
Residential streets (miles)	123	123	134	134.2	135.5	136	131	131.5	131.5	131.5
Streetlights	3,203	3,200	3,234	3,271	3,291	3,298	3,299	3,236	3,241	3,255
Traffic signals	5	6	6	6	6	7	7	8	10	10
<b>Water</b>										
Water mains (miles)	197	197	197.5	202	219.9	220	227	230.7	225.2	221.8
Fire hydrants	2,516	2,706	2,742	2,742	2,820	2,820	2,822	2,849	2,742	2,742
Storage capacity (gallons)	4,200,000	2,425,000	2,425,000	2,425,000	2,425,000	2,425,000	2,425,000	4,200,000	4,200,000	4,200,000
<b>Wastewater</b>										
Sanitary sewers (miles)	-	171	171.3	174.5	174.6	180.1	175.2	175.0	174.9	174.9
Storm sewers (miles)	-	157	159.9	159.9	160.8	161.3	162.9	203.7	157.9	158.9
Treatment capacity (gallons)	-	9,700,000	9,700,000	9,700,000	9,700,000	9,700,000	9,700,000	9,700,000	9,700,000	9,700,000

Note: Wastewater information is unavailable for years prior to 2006.

Data Source

Various City departments